

EXPLANATION OF H.R. _____, TO ENACT TITLE 53, UNITED STATES CODE, "SMALL BUSINESS", AS POSITIVE LAW

CONTENTS

Background	Page 1
Conformity With Original Intent	1
Disposition Table	2
Section-by-Section Explanation	21
Source Credit Table	107

BACKGROUND

Originally enacted as title II of the Act of July 30, 1953 (ch. 167, 67 Stat. 230), the Small Business Act of 1953 was made a separate Act, renamed the Small Business Act, and revised by Public Law 85-384 on July 18, 1958. A month later, by Public Law 85-536, Congress enacted the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. Since 1958, the Acts have been amended a number of times and have been supplemented by provisions in other Acts that, while they do not amend either Act by their terms, have the effect of modifying the Acts. Some of the amendments added provisions that are now obsolete, and some added provisions that are inconsistent with other provisions.

The Acts are classified to separate chapters of title 15 of the United States Code. The bill restates the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 631 et seq.), the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 (15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.), and related provisions of other Acts as a new positive law title of the United States Code. The new positive law title replaces the former provisions, which are repealed by the bill.

The bill was prepared by the Office of the Law Revision Counsel as part of the Office's ongoing responsibility under section 205(c) of House Resolution No. 988, 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93-554 (2 U.S.C. 285b), "[t]o prepare, and submit to the Committee on the Judiciary one title at a time, a complete compilation, restatement, and revision of the general and permanent laws of the United States".

CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT

The bill was prepared in accordance with the standard for codification legislation set forth in section 205(c)(1) of House Resolution No. 988, 93d Congress, as enacted into law by Public Law 93-554 (2 U.S.C. 285b(1)), which provides that the restatement of existing law shall conform to "the understood policy, intent, and purpose of the Congress in the original enactments, with such amendments and corrections as will remove ambiguities, contradictions, and other imperfections".

In restating existing law, the bill consolidates various provisions that have been enacted separately over a period of many years. To restate these various provisions as a cohesive unit, it is necessary to make changes in organization, style, and terminology. In addition, the bill eliminates obsolete language and corrects errors in the law. The changes in existing law made by the bill are purely technical in nature and do not impair the precedential value of earlier judicial decisions or other interpretations.

The following authorities are relevant to an interpretation of the general intent of codification legislation:

Finley v. United States, 490 U.S. 545, 553–555 (1989).

Tidewater Oil Co. v. U.S., 409 U.S. 151, 161, 162 (1972).

Fourco Glass Co. v. Transmirra Products Corp., 353 U.S. 222, 227, 228 (1957).

United States v. Sischo, 262 U.S. 165, 168 (1923).

United States v. Ryder, 110 U.S. 729, 740 (1884).

McDonald v. Hovey, 110 U.S. 619, 628–630 (1884).

Smythe v. Fiske, 23 Wall. 374, 382 (1874).

Stewart v. Kahn, 11 Wall. 493, 502 (1871).

Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co. v. United States, 617 F. 2d 485, 488–491 (7th Cir. 1980).

Trailer Marine Transport Corp. v. Federal Maritime Commission, 602 F.2d 379, 383 nt. 18, 387–389 (D.C. Cir. 1979).

NORMAN J. SINGER, SUTHERLAND STATUTORY CONSTRUCTION, §§ 28.10, 28.11 (6th ed. 2002).

DISPOSITION TABLE

The table below shows a disposition for each section of the United States Code affected by the bill. In addition, with respect to provisions of law set out as notes in the United States Code, the table shows a disposition for each provision repealed by the bill.

Where the disposition column shows a title 53 citation, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is being restated and reenacted as part of title 53 by section 3 of the bill. The provision is also included in the Schedule of Laws Repealed in section 7 of the bill.

Where the disposition column shows “Repealed ...”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section (or note) is being repealed by section 7 of the bill, without being restated and reenacted as part of title 53.

Where the disposition column shows “Not repealed but omitted from text of title 53”, it means the provision of law classified to the former United States Code section is not being repealed, or restated and reenacted as part of title 53, by the bill. After enactment of the bill, the Law Revision Counsel of the United States House of Representatives will determine whether the provision is to be editorially eliminated from the United States Code or reclassified to a new section or note. In any case, the provision will remain in force.

Disposition Table

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 631(a) to (c)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1)	53 U.S.C. 20504(b), 23103
15 U.S.C. 631(d)(2) to (f)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 631(g)	53 U.S.C. 21314, 21315
15 U.S.C. 631(h)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 631(i)	53 U.S.C. 10331(p)
15 U.S.C. 631(j)	53 U.S.C. 25101(e)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 19)	Repealed as unnecessary. Separability provision provided a rule that applies to laws generally in the absence of such a provision.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(1))	53 U.S.C. 10903(a)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(2))	53 U.S.C. 10901
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(3))	Not repealed but omitted from text of title 53. The disaster loan revolving fund referred to in the paragraph was superseded by the Disaster Loans Program appropriation account after enactment of the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.). However, the authority under the paragraph remains in effect so long as loans made out of the fund are outstanding.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(4))	53 U.S.C. 10902(c)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(b))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authorization of appropriations for fiscal year 1991.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(c))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided program levels for a predisaster mitigation program during fiscal years 2000 through 2004.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(1))	53 U.S.C. 10902(a)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(2))	53 U.S.C. 10903(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(1))	53 U.S.C. 10902(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(2))	53 U.S.C. 10903(b)
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(f) to (i))	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(j))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided purchase and guarantee authority for fiscal year 2004.
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 704)	53 U.S.C. 27506
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 707)	53 U.S.C. 27507
15 U.S.C. 631 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 709)	53 U.S.C. 27508
15 U.S.C. 631a(a)	53 U.S.C. 45101(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 45101(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 45101(b)
15 U.S.C. 631b	53 U.S.C. 45101(c)
15 U.S.C. 631c	53 U.S.C. 45102
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(1) to (3)	53 U.S.C. 10101(73)(A) to (C)(iv)
15 U.S.C. 632(a)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than February 5, 2006, to review the application of size standards to small business concerns that are performing contracts in qualified areas and determine whether it would be fair and appropriate to exclude from consideration in the average annual gross receipts of those small business concerns any payments made to the small business concerns by Federal agencies to reimburse the small business concerns for the cost of subcontracts entered for the sole purpose of providing security services in a qualified area, and, not later than March 7, 2006, to initiate an adjustment to the size standards or provide a report to Congress.
15 U.S.C. 632(b)	53 U.S.C. 10101(36)
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(1)	53 U.S.C. 20509(b)
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(60), 20509(a)
15 U.S.C. 632(c)(3)	53 U.S.C. 20509(f)
15 U.S.C. 632(d)	53 U.S.C. 10101(62)
15 U.S.C. 632(e)	53 U.S.C. 10101(58)
15 U.S.C. 632(f)	53 U.S.C. 10101(21)
15 U.S.C. 632(g)	53 U.S.C. 10101(30)
15 U.S.C. 632(h)	53 U.S.C. 10101(19)
15 U.S.C. 632(i)	53 U.S.C. 10101(39)
15 U.S.C. 632(j)	53 U.S.C. 10101(70)
15 U.S.C. 632(k)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(24)
15 U.S.C. 632(k)(2)	53 U.S.C. 21302(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 632(l)	53 U.S.C. 10101(17)
15 U.S.C. 632(m)	53 U.S.C. 10101(70)
15 U.S.C. 632(n)	53 U.S.C. 10101(77)
15 U.S.C. 632(o)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(13)
15 U.S.C. 632(o)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 10101(14)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(38), 25301(3) (except parenthetical in subparagraph (E))
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(40), 25301(4)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10101(42), 25301(5)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10101(59)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 10101(63), 25301(8)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 10101(64), 25301(9)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	53 U.S.C. 10101(11), 25301(1)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except words in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation).	53 U.S.C. 10101(61), 25301(7)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A)(i) (words relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation).	53 U.S.C. 25309(a)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 25309(b)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(D)	53 U.S.C. 25310
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10101(8)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(B)	53 U.S.C. 10101(9)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(C)	53 U.S.C. 10101(44)
15 U.S.C. 632(p)(7)	53 U.S.C. 10101(6)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(69)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(74)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10101(76)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(4)	53 U.S.C. 10101(86)
15 U.S.C. 632(q)(5)	53 U.S.C. 27515
15 U.S.C. 632(r)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(80)
15 U.S.C. 632(r)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(51)
15 U.S.C. 632(s)	53 U.S.C. 10101(45)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)).	53 U.S.C. 10101(38), 25301(3)(E) (parenthetical)
15 U.S.C. 632 note (Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 222(b))	53 U.S.C. 10101(73)(C)(v)
15 U.S.C. 633(a) (first to third sentences)	53 U.S.C. 10301
15 U.S.C. 633(a) (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10101(85)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (first, second sentences)	53 U.S.C. 10302
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (third sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10331(n), (o)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (fourth sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10303(a)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (fifth sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10304(a)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (sixth sentence (words preceding “who”)).	53 U.S.C. 10304(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (sixth sentence (words beginning with “who”)).	53 U.S.C. 10304(b)(4)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words preceding “who”)).	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words from “who” to “appointee”)).	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(2) (words preceding the comma)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words following “appointee”)).	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (eighth sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10303(b)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10333
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 10713
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 10332(/)
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided deadline for operational capability of risk management database.
15 U.S.C. 633(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 10334
15 U.S.C. 633(c)(1) to (5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 10332(a)(1) to (6)
15 U.S.C. 633(c)(5)(D)	53 U.S.C. 10903(e)
15 U.S.C. 633(d)	53 U.S.C. 10335
15 U.S.C. 633(e)	53 U.S.C. 10331(q)
15 U.S.C. 633(f)	53 U.S.C. 20101
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 100-656, title IV, § 401(b)(2)) ..	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(2) (words following the comma)
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 100-71, title I, chapter I, proviso in the matter under the heading “SALARIES AND EXPENSES” under the heading “SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” under the heading “RELATED AGENCIES” (101 Stat. 396)).	Repealed as obsolete following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
15 U.S.C. 633 note (Pub. L. 91-151, § 301 (83 Stat. 378)) ..	Repealed as obsolete following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10331(a)
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10305(a)
15 U.S.C. 634(a) (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10331(b)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10331(c)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (matter preceding second complete sentence).	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(4)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (second complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10331(d)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (third and fourth complete sentences) ...	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(5)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 10331(e)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 10332(f)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 10305(b)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(9)	53 U.S.C. 10331(f)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(10)	53 U.S.C. 10332(j)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(11)	53 U.S.C. 10331(g)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(12), (13)	53 U.S.C. 10332(g), (h)
15 U.S.C. 634(b)(14)	53 U.S.C. 10331(h)
15 U.S.C. 634(c)	53 U.S.C. 10305(c)
15 U.S.C. 634(d)	53 U.S.C. 10331(m)
15 U.S.C. 634(e)	53 U.S.C. 10332(i)
15 U.S.C. 634(f)(1) to (3)	53 U.S.C. 10332(c)(1) to (4)(B)
15 U.S.C. 634(f)(4)	53 U.S.C. 10332(c)(5)
15 U.S.C. 634(g), (h)	53 U.S.C. 10332(d), (e)

DISCUSSION DRAFT 09/03/08

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505)	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(6)
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h)).	53 U.S.C. 10332(f)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 103–81, § 6)	53 U.S.C. 10704
15 U.S.C. 634 note (Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226)	53 U.S.C. 10332(c)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 634a (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10307(b)
15 U.S.C. 634a (last sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10307(c)
15 U.S.C. 634b(1) to (10)	53 U.S.C. 10307(d)(1) to (10)
15 U.S.C. 634b(11)	Repealed as obsolete because of the termination of Administrative Conference of United States by the proviso in the matter under the heading “SALARIES AND EXPENSES” under the heading “ADMINISTRATIVE CONFERENCE OF THE UNITED STATES” in title IV of Pub. L. 104–52 (5 U.S.C. prec. 591 note; 109 Stat. 480).
15 U.S.C. 634b(12)	53 U.S.C. 10307(d)(11)
15 U.S.C. 634c	53 U.S.C. 10307(e)
15 U.S.C. 634d	53 U.S.C. 10307(g)
15 U.S.C. 634e	53 U.S.C. 10307(h)
15 U.S.C. 634f	53 U.S.C. 10307(i)
15 U.S.C. 634g	53 U.S.C. 10903(c)
15 U.S.C. 635(a)	53 U.S.C. 10332(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 635(b)	53 U.S.C. 10332(a)(7)
15 U.S.C. 636(a) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 20301
15 U.S.C. 636(a) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 20302
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 20303
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 10339
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 20305(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(i)	53 U.S.C. 20307(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 10101(53), 10332(f)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(D) (except the words “established pursuant to paragraph (14)(A)”).	53 U.S.C. 20305(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(D) (the words “the Export Working Capital Program established pursuant to paragraph (14)(A)”).	53 U.S.C. 10101(32)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(3)	53 U.S.C. 20306
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (words before proviso)	53 U.S.C. 20307(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (proviso)	53 U.S.C. 20307(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 20307(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 20308
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(5)	53 U.S.C. 20309
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 20304(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(C)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (words following subparagraph (B) except the proviso).	53 U.S.C. 20305(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (proviso in words following subparagraph (B)).	53 U.S.C. 20304(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(7)	53 U.S.C. 20310
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(8)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that loans may be made to small business concerns owned and controlled by disabled veterans, which is the case without regard to this provision because there is no other provision of law that, absent this provision, would make ineligible for a loan a small business concern owned and controlled by disabled veterans.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(9)	53 U.S.C. 20502
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10)	53 U.S.C. 20503
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (words before “with particular emphasis”).	53 U.S.C. 20504(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (words beginning with “with particular emphasis”).	53 U.S.C. 20504(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(A)	53 U.S.C. 20505
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(b)	53 U.S.C. 20506
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(13)	53 U.S.C. 20507
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(14)	53 U.S.C. 20508
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)	53 U.S.C. 20509
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(16)	53 U.S.C. 20510
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(17)	53 U.S.C. 20302(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)	53 U.S.C. 20311
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(19)	53 U.S.C. 20312
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(20)	53 U.S.C. 20511
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(21)	53 U.S.C. 20512
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(22)	53 U.S.C. 20313
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(23)	53 U.S.C. 20314
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(24)	53 U.S.C. 20315
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(25)	53 U.S.C. 20316
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(26)	53 U.S.C. 20317
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(27)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(28)	53 U.S.C. 20318
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(29)	53 U.S.C. 20319

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(30)	53 U.S.C. 20105
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(i)	53 U.S.C. 10101(33)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 10101(34)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 10101(35)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)	53 U.S.C. 10101(12)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)	53 U.S.C. 10101(29)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)	53 U.S.C. 10101(65)
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(B) to (G)	53 U.S.C. 20320
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110–140 § 1202)	53 U.S.C. 20513
15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110–186 § 208)	53 U.S.C. 20322
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (words before first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (second proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 21301(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a predisaster mitigation program during fiscal years 2000 through 2004.
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))	53 U.S.C. 21302(b) (except parenthetical relating to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))	53 U.S.C. 21302(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(i), (ii)	53 U.S.C. 21303(a)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(iii) to (E)	53 U.S.C. 21303(a)(4) to (E)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(G), (H)	53 U.S.C. 21303(h), (i)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(F)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that for purposes of assistance under paragraph (3) of 15 U.S.C. 636(b), no declaration of a disaster area was required. Provision is unnecessary because nothing in that paragraph suggested that declaration of a disaster area was required.
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(4), (5)	53 U.S.C. 21304(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 21305(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 21306
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 21307
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(A) to (C)	53 U.S.C. 21308(b) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(i)	53 U.S.C. 10101(46)
15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(i), (iii)	53 U.S.C. 21308(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, words before first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21310(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21312(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, second proviso)	53 U.S.C. 20103(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, words before proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21309(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21309(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., third sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21313
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., fourth to last sentences)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before October 1, 1978, and to a report to be submitted not later than June 1, 1978.
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (second undesignated par. (beginning with “In the administration” and including subparagraphs (A) through (E) and all that follows through “Disaster Relief Act of 1970”))	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before July 1, 1973 and to treatment under 42 U.S.C. 5155(a) of State grants made before July 1, 1979.
15 U.S.C. 636(b) (last undesignated par.)	53 U.S.C. 21324
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 21501(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 21501(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(C)	53 U.S.C. 21501(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(D)	53 U.S.C. 10101(52)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(E)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of a term that is defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(F)	53 U.S.C. 21501(3)
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(2) to(9)	53 U.S.C. 21502 to 20509
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(A)	53 U.S.C. 21511
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(B)	Repealed as obsolete. Required, not later than December 18, 2008, a report on progress on regulations establishing permanent criteria for qualified private lenders.
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(11)	53 U.S.C. 21512
15 U.S.C. 636(c)(12)	53 U.S.C. 21510
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(1)	53 U.S.C. 20103(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(2)	53 U.S.C. 21312(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(3)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to disasters occurring before August 13, 1981.
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Superseded by 15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5).
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5) (except first complete sentence of (D)) ..	53 U.S.C. 21309(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5)(D) (first complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21105(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, words before first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21309(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(3)(A), 21302(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, second proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(4)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, third proviso)	53 U.S.C. 21301(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (third sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21301(b)(3)(B), 21302(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (flush language following third sentence).	Repealed as obsolete. Required adjustment of interest rates to be effective as of date of enactment of relevant provisions.
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21302(b) (parenthetical relating to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster)
15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 21302(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(e) (formerly (d), as added by Pub. L. 85–699, § 602(c), redesignated (e) by Pub. L. 110–246, § 12068(a)(1)).	53 U.S.C. 27112(d)
15 U.S.C. 636(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110–246, § 12068(a)(2)).	53 U.S.C. 21311
15 U.S.C. 636(e) (as added by Pub. L. 89–409, § 3(a))	Repealed as unnecessary. Subsection read as follows: “(e) [RESERVED].”
15 U.S.C. 636(f) (formerly (e), as added by Pub. L. 89–769, § 7(b), redesignated (f) by Pub. L. 90–104, § 104).	Repealed as unnecessary. Subsection read as follows: “(f) [RESERVED].”
15 U.S.C. 636(g)	53 U.S.C. 21317
15 U.S.C. 636(h)	Repealed as obsolete. Replaced by 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10), which is restated as 53 U.S.C. 20503.
15 U.S.C. 636(i)	Repealed as obsolete. Replaced by 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11), which is restated as 53 U.S.C. 20504.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(1)	53 U.S.C. 21701(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(2)	53 U.S.C. 21702(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(3)	53 U.S.C. 23105
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(4)	53 U.S.C. 21702(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(5)	53 U.S.C. 21701(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(6)	53 U.S.C. 21701(c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(7)	53 U.S.C. 21703
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(8)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(9)	53 U.S.C. 23106
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 23102
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(A)	53 U.S.C. 23317(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(B)	Repealed as unnecessary in light of revision of the business development program in 53 U.S.C. subtitle II division E.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to continued eligibility of participants in the business development program that were eligible on September 1, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(D)	53 U.S.C. 23318(a) to (f)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(E)	53 U.S.C. 23319(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 23101(18)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (second sentence) to (G) (second sentence).	53 U.S.C. 23321
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(G) (third sentence)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that a program participant shall not be terminated from the program without a hearing. Subject covered by 53 U.S.C. 23311(b)(3).
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	53 U.S.C. 23101(10), 23320(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (except parenthetical defining “business activity target”).	53 U.S.C. 23328
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (parenthetical defining “business activity target”).	53 U.S.C. 23101(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(i)	53 U.S.C. 23322
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	53 U.S.C. 10101(75), 23101(15)(B)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(III)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for award of contracts to joint ventures established under subsection (b) of section 602 of Pub. L. 100–656 (15 U.S.C. 637 note), which, under subsection (c) of that section, ceased effectiveness after September 30, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(3)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(B)	53 U.S.C. 23323
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(C)	53 U.S.C. 23319(b)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(D)	53 U.S.C. 23316(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(E), (F)	53 U.S.C. 10308(a) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(G)	53 U.S.C. 23324
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(H)	53 U.S.C. 23325
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(I)	53 U.S.C. 23326
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(12)	53 U.S.C. 23327(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13) (words preceding subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(A)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(B)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(3)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(C)	Repealed as obsolete, having ceased effectiveness October 1, 1992. Provided exemptions from section 1(a) of the Act of June 30, 1936 (41 U.S.C. 35(a)) (commonly known as the Walsh-Healey Act).
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(D)	Repealed as obsolete, having ceased effectiveness October 1, 1994. Provided exemptions from sections 3131 and 3133 of title 40, United States Code (formerly the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270a, 270b)).

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(E)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(F)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(5)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(G)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(H)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(7)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(I)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(8)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(J)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(2), (3), (4), (5), (6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(14)	53 U.S.C. 23327(d)(2), (3), (5), (6), (7), (8)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(15)	53 U.S.C. 23329
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(A)	53 U.S.C. 23330
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B) (words preceding clause (i))	53 U.S.C. 10707(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (first, second sentences)	53 U.S.C. 10707(b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (last sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Required certain information to be included in the first report required under the paragraph.
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(ii) to (vii)	53 U.S.C. 10707(b)(2) to (6)
15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Required that the first report required under the paragraph pertain to fiscal year 1990.
15 U.S.C. 636(k)	53 U.S.C. 20102
15 U.S.C. 636(l)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 21103
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program)	53 U.S.C. 21102
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(i)	53 U.S.C. 21105(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 21106(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 21107(a)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(2)	53 U.S.C. 21104
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(A) to (C)	53 U.S.C. 21105(b) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 21105(i)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(E)	53 U.S.C. 21105(j)(2)(B), (C)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(i)	53 U.S.C. 21105(e)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(ii) to (v)	53 U.S.C. 21105(h)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(vii)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that interest rates prescribed in 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F) would apply to loans made on or after October 28, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(G), (H)	53 U.S.C. 21105(f), (g)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(A) to (C)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 21106(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(C)(iii)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that contribution requirements in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (4) of 15 U.S.C. 636(m) did not apply to grants under subparagraph (C) of that paragraph. Provision is unnecessary because nothing in the text suggested that those contribution limits would apply.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(D), (E)	53 U.S.C. 21106(d), (e)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(F)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of supplemental grants that is no longer funded.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(5)	53 U.S.C. 21107(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 21105(j)(1), (2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(C) to (E)	53 U.S.C. 21105(j)(3) to (5)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))	53 U.S.C. 21105(k)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)	53 U.S.C. 21101(4)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(8)	53 U.S.C. 21105(l)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(9)	53 U.S.C. 21108
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(10)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a report to be submitted on November 1, 1995.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)(A) to (C)	53 U.S.C. 21101(1) to (3)
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)(D)	Provision added by subsection (b) of section 208 of Pub. L. 103-403 repealed as obsolete on authority of subsection (c) of that section, which provided: "The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997."
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(12)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a deferred participation loan pilot program for fiscal years 1998 through 2000.
15 U.S.C. 636(m)(13)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for reporting relating to 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(F), which is repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636(n)	53 U.S.C. 20104
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-246, § 12063(b))	53 U.S.C. 21304(c)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 3(1), (2))	53 U.S.C. 10101(2), (3)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 3(3))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definition of a term that is defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 3(4))	53 U.S.C. 10101(67)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 3(5) to (8))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 201(b)(1))	53 U.S.C. 21303(a)(4)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 201(b)(2), (c))	53 U.S.C. 21303(f), (g)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 110-186, § 202)	53 U.S.C. 40510
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105-135, § 202(b))	Repealed as obsolete. Related to funding of a program of supplemental grants that is no longer funded and is repealed.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 507)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a defense loan and technical assistance program that, under subsection (a)(2), “shall terminate when the funds referred to in subsection (g)(1) have been expended”. All such funds have been either expended or rescinded.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 509)	53 U.S.C. 45104
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 102–366, § 221)	53 U.S.C. 10308(f)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(1), (2))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(3))	53 U.S.C. 23101(3)
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(4) to (8))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101 and of terms that are not used in title 53.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(a))	53 U.S.C. 23107
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(b), (c))	Repealed as obsolete. Related to pilot program no longer in existence.
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 93–24, § 9 (first sentence))	Repealed as obsolete. Provision relating to interest on certain disaster loans superseded by amendment of section 7(b) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(b) made by Pub. L. 94–305, § 14, and by later enactments).
15 U.S.C. 636 note (Pub. L. 93–24, § 9 (second sentence)) ..	53 U.S.C. 21316
15 U.S.C. 636a	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636b (first sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to provisions that have previously been repealed.
15 U.S.C. 636b (second, third sentences)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 45105(d). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, conforming amendments are made to the provision in section 5(e)(7) of the bill.
15 U.S.C. 636c	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration and the Secretary of Agriculture, the provision is obsolete because pertinent provisions of law referred to in the provision have been previously repealed. To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Veterans Affairs, conforming amendments are made to the provision in section 5(e)(8) of the bill.
15 U.S.C. 636d(a)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 45105(a), (b). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, conforming amendments are made to the provision in section 5(e)(9) of the bill.
15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (first sentence)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 45105(c). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, conforming amendments are made to the provision in section 5(e)(9) of the bill.
15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (second, last sentences)	To the extent that the provision relates to the Administrator of the Small Business Administration, the provision is restated as 53 U.S.C. 45105(e). To the extent that the provision relates to the Secretary of Agriculture, conforming amendments are made to the provision in section 5(e)(9) of the bill.
15 U.S.C. 636e(1)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636e(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(25)
15 U.S.C. 636e(3)	53 U.S.C. 10101(27)
15 U.S.C. 636e(4)	53 U.S.C. 10701(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 636e(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	53 U.S.C. 10717(a)(2), 21319(a), 21320(a)
15 U.S.C. 636f	53 U.S.C. 21305(b)
15 U.S.C. 636g(a), (b)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than September 18, 2008, to amend the 2006 Atlantic hurricane season disaster response plan and submit a report detailing the amendments.
15 U.S.C. 636g(c)	53 U.S.C. 21318
15 U.S.C. 636h(a) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 21319(b) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 636h(e)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than July 18, 2008, to submit a report on disaster planning.
15 U.S.C. 636i	53 U.S.C. 21323
15 U.S.C. 636j(a) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 21901 to 21904

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 636j(e)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than November 18, 2008, to submit a report on the progress in establishing the expedited disaster assistance business loan program.
15 U.S.C. 636j(f)	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized appropriation of such sums as are necessary to carry out the section.
15 U.S.C. 636k(a) to (e)	53 U.S.C. 10717(b) to (f)
15 U.S.C. 636k(f)	Repealed as obsolete. Required the Administrator, not later than December 18, 2008, to submit a report on the rate of loan approvals.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (words preceding first complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 23301(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (first to sixth complete sentences)	53 U.S.C. 23302
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (seventh complete sentence)	53 U.S.C. 23303(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 23301(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(C)	53 U.S.C. 23304
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(D)	53 U.S.C. 23305(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authority to waive bonding requirement before October 1, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(A)	53 U.S.C. 23306
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(B) to (D)	53 U.S.C. 23303 (b) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 10101(75)(A)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 23308
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	53 U.S.C. 10101(83), 23101(17)(A)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (first, second sentences)	53 U.S.C. 10101(82), 23101(16)(A), (B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (third sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10101(28), 23101(8)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(B)	53 U.S.C. 23309
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(i)	53 U.S.C. 23310(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (words preceding “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)	53 U.S.C. 23320(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (words beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)	53 U.S.C. 23320 (matter preceding paragraph (1))
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(D)	53 U.S.C. 23310(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	53 U.S.C. 10101(82), 23101(16)(C)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 23312(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(B)	53 U.S.C. 23318(g)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10101(83), 23101(17)(B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10304(c)(3)(B)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 23311(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(C)	Repealed as unnecessary. Addressed scope of review covered by 5 U.S.C. 706.
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(D)	53 U.S.C. 23311(e)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(E), (F)	53 U.S.C. 23311(c), (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(10)	53 U.S.C. 23317(d)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(11)	53 U.S.C. 23301(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)	53 U.S.C. 23312(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(13)	53 U.S.C. 23101(11)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)	53 U.S.C. 23313
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(15)	53 U.S.C. 10101(49)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(16)	53 U.S.C. 23307
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17)	53 U.S.C. 23314
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(18)	53 U.S.C. 23104(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(19)	53 U.S.C. 23104(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(20)	53 U.S.C. 23315
15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21)	53 U.S.C. 23316(a) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(b) (words preceding par. (1))	53 U.S.C. 24102
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(A) to (F)	53 U.S.C. 24103
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(G)	53 U.S.C. 10331(r)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 24104
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 24105
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 24106
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 24107
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 24108(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(B)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a requirement under section 1(a) of the Act of June 30, 1936 (41 U.S.C. 35(a)) (commonly known as the Walsh-Healey Act) that was repealed by section 7201 of Pub. L. 103–355.
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(C)	53 U.S.C. 24108(d), (e)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 24109
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9)	53 U.S.C. 24110
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(10)	53 U.S.C. 24111
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(11)	53 U.S.C. 24112
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(12)	53 U.S.C. 24113
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(13)	53 U.S.C. 10315
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(14)	53 U.S.C. 24114
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(15)	53 U.S.C. 24115(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(16)	53 U.S.C. 24117
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)	53 U.S.C. 24118(a)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”).	53 U.S.C. 10101(22)
15 U.S.C. 637(c)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(1)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 24301
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 24302
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(B) to (D)	53 U.S.C. 24303(b)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(E)	53 U.S.C. 24304
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)	53 U.S.C. 24305(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(ii)	53 U.S.C. 24305(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(iii)	53 U.S.C. 24303(e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(G)	53 U.S.C. 24303(f)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 24303(c), (d)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(7)	53 U.S.C. 24303(a)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(8)	53 U.S.C. 24306
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(9)	53 U.S.C. 24307
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(10)	53 U.S.C. 24303(g)
15 U.S.C. 637(d)(11)	53 U.S.C. 24303(e)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637(e)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 24501(a), (b)(1)
15 U.S.C. 637(e)(3) to (g)(1)	53 U.S.C. 24501(c) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 637(g)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 23301(c)
15 U.S.C. 637(h)	53 U.S.C. 24701
15 U.S.C. 637(i)	53 U.S.C. 24502
15 U.S.C. 637(j)	53 U.S.C. 23101(9), 24101
15 U.S.C. 637(k)	53 U.S.C. 24501(b)(2)(A), (B)
15 U.S.C. 637(l)	53 U.S.C. 29101
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10101(18)
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 25701
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 25702
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(4)	53 U.S.C. 25703
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 25705
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C)	53 U.S.C. 25706
15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6)	53 U.S.C. 25704
15 U.S.C. 637(n)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 29102
15 U.S.C. 637(n)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10903(j)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 110–186, div. A, title I, § 105) ..	53 U.S.C. 24118(b)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 109–189, div. A, title VIII, § 8018 (third proviso)).	53 U.S.C. 23305(d)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 105–135, § 416(b))	53 U.S.C. 24501(b)(2)(C)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 105–85, § 850(e)(3))	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2) of Pub. L. 105–85, § 850(e), be implemented in a manner consistent with any applicable international agreements, which would be required in any event absent the provision.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 102–191, § 3 (second sentence))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that a project that was funded under section 8(c) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 637(c)), as in effect before December 5, 1991, shall be deemed to be funded under and shall be treated as if funded under the women’s business center program under section 29, which is restated as 53 U.S.C. chapter 273. All such projects were made part of that program.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–574, § 203)	53 U.S.C. 23312(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(a) to (e)).	53 U.S.C. 45103
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(f)).	Repealed as obsolete. Required a report to be submitted not later than March 1, 1994.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(g)).	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(1))	53 U.S.C. 23331
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(2) to (4))	Repealed as obsolete. Required efforts to renegotiate contract modifications within 60 days of November 15, 1988.
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 303(f)(5))	53 U.S.C. 23332
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 304(b))	53 U.S.C. 24305(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 602(a))	53 U.S.C. 23305(c)
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 100–590, § 132)	53 U.S.C. 45106
15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 404(c))	53 U.S.C. 24503, 24702
15 U.S.C. 637a	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 637b	53 U.S.C. 24116
15 U.S.C. 637c	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of 2 terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101 and of one term that is not used in title 53.
15 U.S.C. 638(a)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(1) to (6)	53 U.S.C. 26102(1) to (6)
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(7)	53 U.S.C. 10710(a)
15 U.S.C. 638(b)(8)	53 U.S.C. 26102(7)
15 U.S.C. 638(c)	53 U.S.C. 26103
15 U.S.C. 638(d)	53 U.S.C. 26104
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(1)	53 U.S.C. 26101(3)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 26101(4)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(3)	53 U.S.C. 26101(7)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	53 U.S.C. 26101(10), (13)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(5)	53 U.S.C. 26101(9)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	53 U.S.C. 26101(14), (15)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(7)	53 U.S.C. 26101(2)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (words preceding “as identified”)	53 U.S.C. 26101(8)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (words after “includes”)	53 U.S.C. 26101(5)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (words preceding “and further”)	53 U.S.C. 26101(1)
15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (words beginning with “and further”)	53 U.S.C. 26346
15 U.S.C. 638(f)	53 U.S.C. 26301
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(1) to (7)	53 U.S.C. 26302(a)(1) to (7)
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(8)	53 U.S.C. 26310(a)
15 U.S.C. 638(g)(9) to (11)	53 U.S.C. 26302(8) to (10)
15 U.S.C. 638(h)	53 U.S.C. 26303
15 U.S.C. 638(i)	53 U.S.C. 26310(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(A) to (B)(iv)	53 U.S.C. 26304(a) to (b)(2)(D)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(v)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(2)(E)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(vi) to (F) (except words following first semicolon)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(2)(F) to (6)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(F) (words following first semicolon)	53 U.S.C. 26304(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(G)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(7)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(2)(E)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(B) to (H)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(8) to (14)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(I)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for retention of information until filing of report, not later than October 28, 1997, under section 105 of Pub. L. 102–564 (106 Stat. 4255).
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(A)	53 U.S.C. 26304(d)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(B) to (C) (words preceding “which report”).	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(15), (16)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(C) (“which report” to end)	53 U.S.C. 26304(e)
15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 26304(b)(17)
15 U.S.C. 638(k)	53 U.S.C. 26341
15 U.S.C. 638(l)	53 U.S.C. 26310(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(m)	53 U.S.C. 26311
15 U.S.C. 638(n)	53 U.S.C. 26321
15 U.S.C. 638(o)	53 U.S.C. 26322
15 U.S.C. 638(p)	53 U.S.C. 26323
15 U.S.C. 638(q)	53 U.S.C. 26305
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(1)	53 U.S.C. 26342(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(2)	53 U.S.C. 26101(18)
15 U.S.C. 638(r)(3)	53 U.S.C. 26342(c)
15 U.S.C. 638(s)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 638(t)	53 U.S.C. 26343
15 U.S.C. 638(u)	53 U.S.C. 26306
15 U.S.C. 638(v)	53 U.S.C. 26344
15 U.S.C. 638(w)	53 U.S.C. 26324
15 U.S.C. 638(x)	53 U.S.C. 26302(b)
15 U.S.C. 638(y)	53 U.S.C. 26309
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(1) to (3)	53 U.S.C. 26347
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10101(12)
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(B)	53 U.S.C. 10101(29)
15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(C)	53 U.S.C. 10101(65)
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9))	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Required a report on the SBIR program to be submitted not later than December 21, 2000, and an update of the report to be submitted not later than December 21, 2006.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 102–564, § 306)	53 U.S.C. 26307
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 102–484, § 4237)	Repealed as obsolete. Section 4237 of Pub. L. 102–484 ceased to be effective by operation of subsection (h) of that section because of the enactment of S. 2941 of the 102d Congress, Pub. L. 102–564.
15 U.S.C. 638 note (Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783–30, and Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341–30).	53 U.S.C. 26308
15 U.S.C. 639(a)	53 U.S.C. 10701(a) to (b)(5)
15 U.S.C. 639(b) (first to third sentences)	53 U.S.C. 10702
15 U.S.C. 639(b) (fourth sentence)	Sentence requiring information on loans to be supplied on a monthly basis to the Committee on Small Business of the Senate and the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(c)	Previously repealed.

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 639(d)	Subsection requiring the Department of Defense to make an annual report to the Committees on Small Business of the Senate and the House of Representatives, showing the amount of funds appropriated to the Department of Defense that have been expended, obligated, or contracted to be spent with small business concerns and the amount of such funds expended, obligated, or contracted to be spent with firms other than small business in the same fields of operation is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(e) (undesigned paragraph preceding paragraph (2)).	53 U.S.C. 10336
15 U.S.C. 639(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 23108
15 U.S.C. 639(f)	53 U.S.C. 10337
15 U.S.C. 639(g)	Subsection requiring the Administrator to submit an annual report relating to alleged illegal conduct by Administration employees is repealed as obsolete because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.
15 U.S.C. 639(h)	53 U.S.C. 10703
15 U.S.C. 639a	Not repealed but omitted from the text of title 53. Provided a sense of Congress concerning biennial review of the regular business loan program of the Administration.
15 U.S.C. 640	53 U.S.C. 29103
15 U.S.C. 641	53 U.S.C. 10331(j)
15 U.S.C. 642	53 U.S.C. 10331(i)
15 U.S.C. 643	53 U.S.C. 10331(k)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (first, second sentences)	53 U.S.C. 25101(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (third to sixth sentences)	53 U.S.C. 25101(f)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (seventh to ninth sentences)	53 U.S.C. 25101(d)(1) to (3)
15 U.S.C. 644(a) (tenth sentence)	53 U.S.C. 25101(g)
15 U.S.C. 644(b)	53 U.S.C. 25102
15 U.S.C. 644(c)	53 U.S.C. 25103
15 U.S.C. 644(d) (first to third sentences)	53 U.S.C. 25104(a) to (b)(2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 644(d) (fourth sentence)	Omitted as obsolete. Provided that criteria in effect in 1977 would continue to govern until the determinations required by the first three sentences of the subsection were made.
15 U.S.C. 644(e)	53 U.S.C. 25105(a) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 644(f)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 644(g)(1)	53 U.S.C. 25106(a)(1) to (3)
15 U.S.C. 644(g)(2)	53 U.S.C. 25106(b)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(1)	53 U.S.C. 25106(c)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(A) to (E)	53 U.S.C. 10708(a)
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(F)	Repealed as unnecessary. Subject of provision, relating to small business concerns owned and controlled by women, is covered by 15 U.S.C. 10708(a)(2)(D), (E).
15 U.S.C. 644(h)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10708(b)
15 U.S.C. 644(i)	53 U.S.C. 25107
15 U.S.C. 644(j)	53 U.S.C. 25108
15 U.S.C. 644(k)	53 U.S.C. 25109
15 U.S.C. 644(l)	53 U.S.C. 25110(a) to (j)
15 U.S.C. 644(m)(1)	53 U.S.C. 25111
15 U.S.C. 644(m)(2)	53 U.S.C. 25112
15 U.S.C. 644(n)	53 U.S.C. 25104(b)(2)(B), (C)
15 U.S.C. 644(o)	53 U.S.C. 25113
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(1)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of “bundled contract” by reference to the definition that appears in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(2), (3)	53 U.S.C. 25105(e)(1), (2)
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(4)	53 U.S.C. 10706
15 U.S.C. 644(p)(5)	53 U.S.C. 25105(e)(3)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 2353)	53 U.S.C. 45107
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 7102)	53 U.S.C. 25106(a)(4)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 103–355, § 7104)	53 U.S.C. 45108

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 102–366, § 202(h))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided that “[r]estricted competi- tions pursuant to section 713(b) of the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 644 note, 102 Stat. 3892) shall not be imposed with respect to the designated industry group of architec- tural and engineering services if the rate of small busi- ness participation exceeds 35 percent, until the improve- ments to the collection of data regarding prime contract awards (as required by subsection (g) [amending section 717 of Pub. L. 100–656]) and the system for collecting data regarding other than prime contract awards (as re- quired by subsection (d) [amending section 714 of Pub. L. 100–656]) have been implemented.” The amendment made by the subsection (g) referred to was self-executing and required no further implementation. The amendment made by subsection (d) referred to inserted a new sub- section (b) in section 714 of Pub. L. 100–656; the data collection system required by that subsection terminated on September 30, 1997. See note for 15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(b)).
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(a) (first sen- tence (except parenthetical defining “program”))).	53 U.S.C. 24902(a)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(a) (first sen- tence (parenthetical defining “program”))).	53 U.S.C. 24901(6)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(a) (second sen- tence)).	53 U.S.C. 24902(b)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(b))	53 U.S.C. 24902(c)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(c))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided commencement date for pro- gram.
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(d))	53 U.S.C. 24902(d)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 712)	53 U.S.C. 24903
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 713)	53 U.S.C. 24904
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(a))	53 U.S.C. 24905(a)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(b))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a data collection system. Paragraph (5) of the subsection stated, “The system de- scribed in subsection (a) shall be established not later than October 1, 1996 (or as soon as practicable there- after on the first day of a subsequent quarter of fiscal year 1997), and shall terminate on September 30, 1997.” Because subsection (a) did not describe a system, but paragraph (1) of subsection (b) did provide for a data collection system, the reference in paragraph (5) to sub- section (a) is understood to refer to paragraph (1) of subsection (b).
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(c))	53 U.S.C. 24905(b)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 715)	53 U.S.C. 24906
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 717)	53 U.S.C. 24901(1)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 718(a))	53 U.S.C. 24901(1)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 718(b))	53 U.S.C. 24901(2)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 718(c))	53 U.S.C. 24901(5)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 718(d))	53 U.S.C. 24901(7)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 718(e))	Repealed as obsolete. Provided definition of the term “Standard Industrial Classification code”, which is no longer used.
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–656, § 741)	53 U.S.C. 25101(d)(4)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 100–590, § 133(c))	53 U.S.C. 10314
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (first sen- tence)).	53 U.S.C. 25110(k)
15 U.S.C. 644 note (Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (second sen- tence)).	53 U.S.C. 10709
15 U.S.C. 645(a)	53 U.S.C. 10501
15 U.S.C. 645(b)	53 U.S.C. 10502
15 U.S.C. 645(c)	53 U.S.C. 10503
15 U.S.C. 645(d)	53 U.S.C. 10504
15 U.S.C. 645(e)	53 U.S.C. 10338, 10504(a)
15 U.S.C. 645(f)	53 U.S.C. 10505
15 U.S.C. 646	53 U.S.C. 10332(k)
15 U.S.C. 647(a) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 10331(f)
15 U.S.C. 647(a) (second sentence)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to practice of administrative withholding of appropriated funds prior to enactment of the Impoundment Control Act of 1974 (2 U.S.C. 681 et seq.) .
15 U.S.C. 647(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(7)
15 U.S.C. 647(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(19).
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (first sentence (except “State govern- ment” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’” and pro- viso)).	53 U.S.C. 24102(a)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (first sentence (“State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’” and proviso)).	53 U.S.C. 27101(5)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (second sentence) to (4)(C)(vi)	53 U.S.C. 24102(b) to (g)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(vii)	53 U.S.C. 10903(h)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(viii)	53 U.S.C. 24102(h)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(ix)	53 U.S.C. 27101(6)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 27102(i) to (j)(5)
15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)	53 U.S.C. 27102(k)
15 U.S.C. 648(b)	53 U.S.C. 27103
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(1)	53 U.S.C. 27104(a)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(2)	53 U.S.C. 27104(d) to (g)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 27104(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(5)	53 U.S.C. 27104(h)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(6)	53 U.S.C. 27102(j)(6)
15 U.S.C. 648(c)(7), (8)	53 U.S.C. 27104(i), (j)
15 U.S.C. 648(d)	53 U.S.C. 27105
15 U.S.C. 648(e)	53 U.S.C. 27106
15 U.S.C. 648(f)	53 U.S.C. 27107
15 U.S.C. 648(g)	53 U.S.C. 27108
15 U.S.C. 648(h)	53 U.S.C. 10304(d)
15 U.S.C. 648(i)	53 U.S.C. 27109
15 U.S.C. 648(j)	53 U.S.C. 27110
15 U.S.C. 648(k)	53 U.S.C. 27111
15 U.S.C. 648(l)	53 U.S.C. 27112(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 648(m)	53 U.S.C. 27113
15 U.S.C. 648(n)	53 U.S.C. 27114
15 U.S.C. 648a	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 649(a) to (e)	53 U.S.C. 10309
15 U.S.C. 649(f)	53 U.S.C. 10712
15 U.S.C. 649(g)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a report on certain questions relating to international trade to be submitted to Congress not later than February 23, 1989.
15 U.S.C. 649a	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of export expansion assistance that terminated October 1, 1983.
15 U.S.C. 649b to 649d	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a program of assistance for international marketing programs that has not been funded since 1983.
15 U.S.C. 650(a)	53 U.S.C. 20701
15 U.S.C. 650(b)	53 U.S.C. 20702
15 U.S.C. 650(c)	53 U.S.C. 20703
15 U.S.C. 650(d) to (f)	53 U.S.C. 20704
15 U.S.C. 650(g)	53 U.S.C. 20705
15 U.S.C. 650(h)	53 U.S.C. 20706
15 U.S.C. 650(i)	53 U.S.C. 20707
15 U.S.C. 650(j)	53 U.S.C. 20368
15 U.S.C. 651	Repealed as obsolete. Provided a tree planting program that has not been funded since fiscal year 1997.
15 U.S.C. 652	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a Central European Small Business Enterprise Development Commission that has not been funded since fiscal year 1995.
15 U.S.C. 653	53 U.S.C. 10310
15 U.S.C. 653 note (Pub. L. 101–574, § 311)	53 U.S.C. 10307(f)
15 U.S.C. 654(a) to (c)	53 U.S.C. 29104(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 654(d)	Repealed as obsolete. Required an evaluation of drug-free workplace programs and a report to be submitted not later than April 21, 2000.
15 U.S.C. 654(e) to (f)	53 U.S.C. 29104(d) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 654(g)	53 U.S.C. 10903(k)
15 U.S.C. 655	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a pilot technology access program that has not been funded since fiscal year 1992.
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(1)	53 U.S.C. 27301(1)
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(2)	53 U.S.C. 27301(3)
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(3)	Repealed as unnecessary because the same term is defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101. The definitions differ only in that the definition in 53 U.S.C. 10101 explicitly states that in the case of a publicly owned business, 51 percent ownership is determined by reference to ownership of stock, the same rule that applies in the application of the definition in 15 U.S.C. 656(a)(3).
15 U.S.C. 656(a)(4)	53 U.S.C. 27301(5)
15 U.S.C. 656(b)	53 U.S.C. 27302(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 656(c)	53 U.S.C. 27303
15 U.S.C. 656(d)	53 U.S.C. 27304
15 U.S.C. 656(e)	53 U.S.C. 27305
15 U.S.C. 656(f)	53 U.S.C. 27306
15 U.S.C. 656(g)	53 U.S.C. 10311
15 U.S.C. 656(h)	53 U.S.C. 27307
15 U.S.C. 656(i) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 27302(c)
15 U.S.C. 656(i) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 27308
15 U.S.C. 656(j)	53 U.S.C. 10711
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(1), (2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided authorizations of appropriations for fiscal years 2000 to 2003

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(3)	53 U.S.C. 27311
15 U.S.C. 656(k)(4)	Repealed as obsolete. Required reservation of funds for sustainability pilot program for fiscal years 2000 to 2003.
15 U.S.C. 656(j)(1)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 656(m)	53 U.S.C. 27309
15 U.S.C. 656(n)	53 U.S.C. 27310
15 U.S.C. 657	53 U.S.C. 10312
15 U.S.C. 657a(a)	53 U.S.C. 25302
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 10101(18)
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 25301(2)
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 25303
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 25304
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(C)	53 U.S.C. 25305
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 25306
15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 25307
15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(1) to (3)	53 U.S.C. 25308
15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(4)	53 U.S.C. 25311
15 U.S.C. 657a(d)	53 U.S.C. 10903(f)
15 U.S.C. 657b(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 10313(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 657b(a) (parenthetical in (a)(1) defining "Associate Administrator")	53 U.S.C. 27501(1)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 10304(b)(2)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10313(c)
15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 10304(b)(3)
15 U.S.C. 657b(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining "task force")	53 U.S.C. 27502
15 U.S.C. 657b(c)(1) (parenthetical defining "task force")	53 U.S.C. 27501(4)
15 U.S.C. 657b(d)	53 U.S.C. 27504
15 U.S.C. 657b(e)	53 U.S.C. 27505
15 U.S.C. 657b(f)	53 U.S.C. 10903(d)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (except parenthetical in subsection (a) defining "Committee"))	53 U.S.C. 27503
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (parenthetical in subsection (a) defining "Committee"))	53 U.S.C. 27501(2)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 301)	53 U.S.C. 27509
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 302)	53 U.S.C. 27510
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 603)	53 U.S.C. 10705
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(a))	53 U.S.C. 24115(b)
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(b))	53 U.S.C. 27511
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(c))	53 U.S.C. 27512
15 U.S.C. 657b note (Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(d))	53 U.S.C. 27513
15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (except parenthetical defining "Corporation") to (i)	53 U.S.C. 27514
15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (parenthetical defining "Corporation")	53 U.S.C. 27501(3)
15 U.S.C. 657c(j)	53 U.S.C. 10903(i)
15 U.S.C. 657d(a) to (e)	53 U.S.C. 26345 (a) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(1)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a report on the FAST program to be submitted not later than 120 days after December 21, 2000.
15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(2)	53 U.S.C. 10710(b)
15 U.S.C. 657d(g)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a review of the FAST program to be completed and a report to be submitted during the first quarter of fiscal year 2004.
15 U.S.C. 657d(h)	53 U.S.C. 10903(g)
15 U.S.C. 657d(i)	53 U.S.C. 26345(g)
15 U.S.C. 657e(a)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 657e(b) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 26345(f)
15 U.S.C. 657f(a)	53 U.S.C. 25501
15 U.S.C. 657f(b)	53 U.S.C. 25502
15 U.S.C. 657f(c)	53 U.S.C. 25503
15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	53 U.S.C. 25504 to 25506
15 U.S.C. 657f(e)	53 U.S.C. 10101(18)
15 U.S.C. 657g	53 U.S.C. 23333(a)
15 U.S.C. 657g note (Pub. L. 109–59, § 10201)	53 U.S.C. 23333(b)
15 U.S.C. 657h	53 U.S.C. 45109
15 U.S.C. 657i	53 U.S.C. 21321
15 U.S.C. 657j	53 U.S.C. 21305(c)
15 U.S.C. 657k(a)	53 U.S.C. 21305(d)
15 U.S.C. 657k(b)	Repealed as unnecessary. Authorized appropriation of such sums as are necessary to carry out the section.
15 U.S.C. 657l	53 U.S.C. 21320(b) to (e)
15 U.S.C. 657m	53 U.S.C. 21322
15 U.S.C. 657n	53 U.S.C. 21702 to 21706
15 U.S.C. 661	53 U.S.C. 30102
15 U.S.C. 662(1)	53 U.S.C. 10101(4)
15 U.S.C. 662(2)	53 U.S.C. 10101(5)
15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of "licensee")	53 U.S.C. 30101(7)
15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of "small business investment company")	53 U.S.C. 30101(22)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 662(4)	53 U.S.C. 30101(25)
15 U.S.C. 662(5)	53 U.S.C. 30101(18)
15 U.S.C. 662(6)	53 U.S.C. 33101(6)
15 U.S.C. 662(7)	53 U.S.C. 30101(6)
15 U.S.C. 662(8)	53 U.S.C. 30101(1)
15 U.S.C. 662(9)	53 U.S.C. 30101(15)
15 U.S.C. 662(10)	53 U.S.C. 30101(5)
15 U.S.C. 662(11)	53 U.S.C. 30101(26)
15 U.S.C. 662(12)	53 U.S.C. 30101(23)
15 U.S.C. 662(13)	53 U.S.C. 30101(17)
15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”).	53 U.S.C. 30101(2)
15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “pension plan”)	53 U.S.C. 30101(14)
15 U.S.C. 662(15)	53 U.S.C. 30101(12)
15 U.S.C. 662(16)	53 U.S.C. 30101(8)
15 U.S.C. 662(17)	53 U.S.C. 30101(9)
15 U.S.C. 662(18)	53 U.S.C. 30101(3)
15 U.S.C. 662(19)	53 U.S.C. 30101(4)
15 U.S.C. 671	53 U.S.C. 10306
15 U.S.C. 672	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words preceding “which, if incorporated”)).	53 U.S.C. 30301(b)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words from “which, if incorporated” to “ten years”)).	53 U.S.C. 30301(c)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words from “possesses” to “activities”)).	53 U.S.C. 30301(d)
15 U.S.C. 681(a) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30301(e)
15 U.S.C. 681(b)	53 U.S.C. 30301(f)
15 U.S.C. 681(c)(1) to (3)	53 U.S.C. 30302(a) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 681(c)(4)	53 U.S.C. 30301(g)(2)(B)
15 U.S.C. 681(d)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 681(e)	53 U.S.C. 30302(e)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(1), (2)	53 U.S.C. 30301(g)(1), (2)(A)(i)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(3)	53 U.S.C. 30301(g)(3)
15 U.S.C. 682(a)(4)	53 U.S.C. 30301(g)(2)(A)(ii)
15 U.S.C. 682(b)	53 U.S.C. 30303
15 U.S.C. 682(c)	53 U.S.C. 30301(h)
15 U.S.C. 683(a) to (e)	53 U.S.C. 30304(a) to (e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 683(f)	53 U.S.C. 30304(f)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(2)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(3)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (third sentence (definition of “participating securities”)).	53 U.S.C. 30101(13)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (third sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”)).	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(E)
15 U.S.C. 683(g) (fourth sentence (words preceding the colon)).	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(13)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(1) to (4) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(4) to (7)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(4) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(5), (6)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(8), (9)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(11)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “combined capital”)).	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(A)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “management expenses”)).	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(C)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (first sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(10)(A)(i)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (second sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(D)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (third sentence)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(1)(F)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (fourth, fifth sentences)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(10)(A)(ii), (iii)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(9)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(10)(B)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(10)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(10)(C)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(A)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(11)(A)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(B)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(11)(C), (D)
15 U.S.C. 683(g)(12)	53 U.S.C. 30304(g)(12)
15 U.S.C. 683(h) to (k)	53 U.S.C. 30304(h) to (l)
15 U.S.C. 683 note (Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i)).	53 U.S.C. 30304(e)(2)
15 U.S.C. 684(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 30305(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 684(c)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 684(d)	53 U.S.C. 30305(c)
15 U.S.C. 685	53 U.S.C. 30306
15 U.S.C. 686(a)	53 U.S.C. 30307
15 U.S.C. 686(b)	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 686(c)	Repealed as obsolete. Related to obligations or securities acquired, and to legally binding commitments issued, before the effective date of the Small Business Investment Act Amendments of 1967.
15 U.S.C. 687(a)	53 U.S.C. 30308
15 U.S.C. 687(b)	53 U.S.C. 30309

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 687(c)	53 U.S.C. 30316
15 U.S.C. 687(d)	53 U.S.C. 30321(a)
15 U.S.C. 687(e)	53 U.S.C. 30310
15 U.S.C. 687(f)	Repealed as unnecessary because of the incorporation of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 into title 53, and the substitution of “this title” for “this Act” in appropriate places, so that the general provisions in subtitle I of title 53 apply for purposes of subtitle III as well as the purposes of subtitle II of title 53. See revision notes for 53 U.S.C. 10331, 10332, 10501.
15 U.S.C. 687(g)	53 U.S.C. 10701(b)(6)
15 U.S.C. 687(h)	53 U.S.C. 30311
15 U.S.C. 687(i)(1)	Incorporated by reference in 53 U.S.C. 10102.
15 U.S.C. 687(i)(2) to (4)	53 U.S.C. 30312
15 U.S.C. 687a	53 U.S.C. 30319
15 U.S.C. 687b(a), (b)	53 U.S.C. 30318(a) to (b)(4)(B)
15 U.S.C. 687b(c), (d)	53 U.S.C. 30318(b)(5) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 687c	53 U.S.C. 30321(b)
15 U.S.C. 687d	53 U.S.C. 30313
15 U.S.C. 687e(a)	53 U.S.C. 30101(11)
15 U.S.C. 687e(b) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 30320(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 687e(e)	Provided that a copy of a notice required to be served on a management official under the section shall also be served on the interested licensee. Repealed as unnecessary because each of the three provisions that require notice to be served on a management official specifically requires that the notice also be served on the licensee.
15 U.S.C. 687e(f)	53 U.S.C. 30320(d)
15 U.S.C. 687f	53 U.S.C. 30317
15 U.S.C. 687g	53 U.S.C. 30318(b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 687h	53 U.S.C. 30322
15 U.S.C. 687i	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 687j	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 687k	53 U.S.C. 30314
15 U.S.C. 687l	53 U.S.C. 30315(a) to (f)
15 U.S.C. 687m	53 U.S.C. 30304(k), 30315(g)
15 U.S.C. 688	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 689(1)	53 U.S.C. 30501(1)
15 U.S.C. 689(2)	53 U.S.C. 30501(3)
15 U.S.C. 689(3)	53 U.S.C. 30101(10)
15 U.S.C. 689(4)	53 U.S.C. 30501(4)
15 U.S.C. 689(5)	53 U.S.C. 30501(5)
15 U.S.C. 689(6) (words preceding subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 30501(6)
15 U.S.C. 689(6)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 30503(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii)
15 U.S.C. 689(7)	53 U.S.C. 30101(24)
15 U.S.C. 689(8)	53 U.S.C. 30501(8)
15 U.S.C. 689a(1)	53 U.S.C. 30503(b)(4)(D)(iii)
15 U.S.C. 689a (except (2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)).	53 U.S.C. 30502
15 U.S.C. 689a(2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)	53 U.S.C. 30504(a) (words preceding “the Administrator”)
15 U.S.C. 689b	53 U.S.C. 30502
15 U.S.C. 689c(a)	53 U.S.C. 30501(2)
15 U.S.C. 689c(b) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 30503(a) to (b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 30503(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 30503(b)(4)(D) (words preceding clause (i))
15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 30503(c)(2)
15 U.S.C. 689d	53 U.S.C. 30504(a) (words beginning with “the Administrator”) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 689e	53 U.S.C. 30505
15 U.S.C. 689f	53 U.S.C. 30506
15 U.S.C. 689g	53 U.S.C. 30507
15 U.S.C. 689h	53 U.S.C. 30508
15 U.S.C. 689i	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 318 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, in part A of title III of that Act, did not apply to a debenture issued by a new markets venture capital company under part B of that title. Provision is unnecessary because section 318 did not by its terms apply to a debenture under part B.
15 U.S.C. 689j	53 U.S.C. 30509
15 U.S.C. 689k	53 U.S.C. 30512
15 U.S.C. 689l	53 U.S.C. 30514(b)
15 U.S.C. 689m	53 U.S.C. 30514(a)
15 U.S.C. 689n	53 U.S.C. 30511
15 U.S.C. 689o	53 U.S.C. 30513
15 U.S.C. 689p	53 U.S.C. 30510
15 U.S.C. 689q	53 U.S.C. 10903(A)
15 U.S.C. 690(1)	53 U.S.C. 30701(2)
15 U.S.C. 690(2) (words preceding subparagraph (A))	53 U.S.C. 30701(3)
15 U.S.C. 690(2)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 30703(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 690(3)	53 U.S.C. 30701(5)
15 U.S.C. 690(4)	53 U.S.C. 30701(6)
15 U.S.C. 690(5)	53 U.S.C. 30701(7)
15 U.S.C. 690(6)	53 U.S.C. 30701(8)
15 U.S.C. 690a (except (2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)).	53 U.S.C. 30702
15 U.S.C. 690a(2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)	53 U.S.C. 30704(a) (words preceding “the Administrator”)
15 U.S.C. 690b	30702
15 U.S.C. 690c(a)	30701(1)
15 U.S.C. 690c(b) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 30703(a) to (b)(4)(C)
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(A)	53 U.S.C. 30703(c)(1)
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(B)	53 U.S.C. 30703(b)(4)(D) (words preceding clause (i))
15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(2)	53 U.S.C. 30703(c)(2)
15 U.S.C. 690d	53 U.S.C. 30704(a) (words beginning with “the Administrator”) to (d)
15 U.S.C. 690e	53 U.S.C. 30705
15 U.S.C. 690f	53 U.S.C. 30706(a), (b)
15 U.S.C. 690g	53 U.S.C. 30706(c)
15 U.S.C. 690h	53 U.S.C. 30707
15 U.S.C. 690i	53 U.S.C. 30708
15 U.S.C. 690j	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 318 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, in part A of title III of that Act, did not apply to a debenture issued by a renewable fuel capital investment company under part C of that title. Provision is unnecessary because section 318 did not by its terms apply to a debenture under part C.
15 U.S.C. 690k	53 U.S.C. 30709
15 U.S.C. 690l	53 U.S.C. 30711
15 U.S.C. 690m	53 U.S.C. 30712
15 U.S.C. 690n	53 U.S.C. 30713
15 U.S.C. 690o	53 U.S.C. 30710
15 U.S.C. 690p	55 U.S.C. 10903(m)
15 U.S.C. 690q	53 U.S.C. 30714
15 U.S.C. 691	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 692, 693	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a program of lease guarantees that has not been funded since fiscal year 1976.
15 U.S.C. 694	Previously repealed.
15 U.S.C. 694–1, 694–2	Repealed as obsolete. Related to a program of lease guarantees that has not been funded since fiscal year 1976.
15 U.S.C. 694a(1)	53 U.S.C. 32101(1)
15 U.S.C. 694a(2)	53 U.S.C. 32101(7)
15 U.S.C. 694a(3)	53 U.S.C. 32101(8)
15 U.S.C. 694a(4)	53 U.S.C. 32101(15)
15 U.S.C. 694a(5)	53 U.S.C. 32101(5)
15 U.S.C. 694a(6)	53 U.S.C. 32101(12)
15 U.S.C. 694a(7)	53 U.S.C. 32101(11)
15 U.S.C. 694a(8)	53 U.S.C. 32101(14)
15 U.S.C. 694b(a) to (c)(3)(B) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”).	53 U.S.C. 32102(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”).	53 U.S.C. 30101(20)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (words defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”).	53 U.S.C. 30101(16)
15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(4) to (h)	53 U.S.C. 32102(d) to (h)
15 U.S.C. 694b(i)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided that section 402 of the Small Business Investment Company Act of 1958 (former 15 U.S.C. 693) would apply in the administration of part B of title IV of that Act; that section 402 provided that in carrying out part A of that title, the Administrator would have authority provided by section 5(b) of the Small Business Act (former 15 U.S.C. 634b), the provisions of which are incorporated in 53 U.S.C. chapter 103.
15 U.S.C. 694c	53 U.S.C. 32103
15 U.S.C. 695(a)	53 U.S.C. 33102
15 U.S.C. 695(b), (c)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided direct loan authority that is no longer funded.
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(1) to (3)(D)	53 U.S.C. 33103(b)(1)(B)(i) to (iii)(IV)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”).	53 U.S.C. 30101(21)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”).	53 U.S.C. 30101(19)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) to (K) (words preceding “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”).	53 U.S.C. 33103(b)(1)(B)(iii)(V) to (XI)

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(K) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K).	53 U.S.C. 33103(b)(1)(A)
15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) to (e)(5).	53 U.S.C. 33103(b)(2) to (4)
15 U.S.C. 695(e)(6)	53 U.S.C. 33101(10)
15 U.S.C. 696 (“The Administration” to (1))	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 696(2)(A)	53 U.S.C. 33103(e)(2)(B)
15 U.S.C. 696(2)(B)	53 U.S.C. 33101(10)
15 U.S.C. 696(3) to (6)	53 U.S.C. 33103(c)(1) to (6)(A)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(1)	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (words preceding first proviso)	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(3)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (provisos)	53 U.S.C. 33103(c)(6)(B)
15 U.S.C. 697(a)(3), (4)	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(4), (5)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(1)	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(2)	53 U.S.C. 33103(a)(2)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(3)	53 U.S.C. 33103(d)(2)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(4)	53 U.S.C. 33103(d)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(5)	53 U.S.C. 33103(e)(2)(A)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(6)	53 U.S.C. 33103(e)(1)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(A)	53 U.S.C. 33103(g)(1)(A) to (B)(ii)(I)
15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(B)	53 U.S.C. 33103(g)(1)(C)
15 U.S.C. 697(c)	53 U.S.C. 33103(f)
15 U.S.C. 697(d)	53 U.S.C. 33103(g)(2) to (4)
15 U.S.C. 697(e)(1),(2)	53 U.S.C. 33101(9)
15 U.S.C. 697(e)(3)	53 U.S.C. 20321
15 U.S.C. 697(f)	53 U.S.C. 33103(g)(5)
15 U.S.C. 697(g), (h)	53 U.S.C. 33103(h), (i)
15 U.S.C. 697(i)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided waiver of guarantee fees with respect to loans made during the 2-year period beginning October 1, 2002.
15 U.S.C. 697 note (Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(d), 115 Stat. 972)	53 U.S.C. 33103(g)(1)(B)(ii)(II)
15 U.S.C. 697a	53 U.S.C. 33104
15 U.S.C. 697b	53 U.S.C. 33105
15 U.S.C. 697c(1)	53 U.S.C. 33106
15 U.S.C. 697c(2)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided limitation on Federal agency funding of development companies applicable before May 1, 1991.
15 U.S.C. 697d(a) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 33107
15 U.S.C. 697d(e)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided a definition of “qualified State or local development company” that is unnecessary because of the definition of “certified development company” in 53 U.S.C. 33101.
15 U.S.C. 697d note (Pub. L. 103–403, § 212(c), 108 Stat. 4184).	53 U.S.C. 10714
15 U.S.C. 697e(a) to (c)(7)	53 U.S.C. 33108(a) to (c)
15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(A), (B)	53 U.S.C. 10316
15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(C)	Repealed as obsolete. Provided 90-day deadline for certain action by the Administrator and the Inspector General of the Administration.
15 U.S.C. 697e(d) to (i)	53 U.S.C. 33108(d) to (h)
15 U.S.C. 697e(j)	53 U.S.C. 10715
15 U.S.C. 697f	Repealed as obsolete. Provided for a one-time prepayment of guaranteed debentures purchased by the Federal Financing Bank without payment of a prepayment penalty.
15 U.S.C. 697g(a) to (d)	53 U.S.C. 33109
15 U.S.C. 697g(e)	53 U.S.C. 10716
15 U.S.C. 6901(1), (2)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 6901(3) to (11)	53 U.S.C. 40101(1) to (9)
15 U.S.C. 6901(12), (13)	53 U.S.C. 40101(12), (13)
15 U.S.C. 6902	53 U.S.C. 40102
15 U.S.C. 6903	53 U.S.C. 40103
15 U.S.C. 6904	53 U.S.C. 40101(11)
15 U.S.C. 6905	53 U.S.C. 40104
15 U.S.C. 6906	53 U.S.C. 40105
15 U.S.C. 6907	53 U.S.C. 40106
15 U.S.C. 6908	53 U.S.C. 40107
15 U.S.C. 6909	53 U.S.C. 40109
15 U.S.C. 6910	53 U.S.C. 40108
15 U.S.C. 7101	53 U.S.C. 40302
15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(1) to (4)	53 U.S.C. 40303(a)
15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(5)	Repealed as obsolete. Required a plan to be submitted to the President not later than October 23, 1994.
15 U.S.C. 7102(b), (c)	53 U.S.C. 40303(b), (c)
15 U.S.C. 7103	53 U.S.C. 40304
15 U.S.C. 7104	53 U.S.C. 40305
15 U.S.C. 7105	53 U.S.C. 40306
15 U.S.C. 7106	53 U.S.C. 40307
15 U.S.C. 7107	53 U.S.C. 40308

Disposition Table—Continued

Former United States Code Section	Disposition
15 U.S.C. 7108(1), (2)	Repealed as unnecessary. Provided definitions of terms that are defined in 53 U.S.C. 10101.
15 U.S.C. 7108(3) to (8)	53 U.S.C. 40301
15 U.S.C. 7109	53 U.S.C. 40309
15 U.S.C. 7110	53 U.S.C. 40310

SECTION-BY-SECTION EXPLANATION

SECTION 1—TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 of the bill provides a table of contents for the Act.

SECTION 2—PURPOSE; CONFORMITY WITH ORIGINAL INTENT

Section 2(a) of the bill provides that the purpose is to codify certain existing laws relating to small business programs as a positive law title of the United States Code.

Section 2(b) of the bill provides a statement of intent with respect to the codification of existing law (see “Conformity With Original Intent” above).

SECTION 3—ENACTMENT OF TITLE 53, UNITED STATES CODE

Section 3 of the bill enacts title 53, United States Code. For each section of title 53, the source law citations, along with any revision notes, are set out below. In the revision notes, where language is quoted from a source provision, the enacted language, as it appears in the Statutes at Large rather than in the United States Code, is shown. This is because language appearing in a non-positive law title of the United States Code may vary slightly from the enacted language as necessary to integrate the source provision into the United States Code.

SOURCE LAW CITATION TABLES AND REVISION NOTES

TITLE 53—SMALL BUSINESS

The following revisions are made throughout the title:

References to the “Select Committee on Small Business of the Senate” are changed to the “Committee on Small Business and Entrepreneurship of the Senate”.

For consistency, references to the “the Administration” are generally changed to “the Administrator” (except when reference is made to the Small Business Administration as an agency), and references to units within the Small Business Administration are generally changed to the head of the unit.

For consistency, references to a Federal department, executive agency, board, commission, independent establishment, and the like are changed to refer to a “Federal agency”, which is defined to include all except as specified in the definition in 53 U.S.C. 10101.

For consistency, defined terms that may have title-wide applicability are moved to 53 U.S.C. 10101.

References to a “business”, “enterprise”, “firm”, “individual” (in the capacity of a sole proprietorship business concern), or “small

business” are changed to “concern” or “small business concern”, as appropriate, for consistency. See revision notes for 53 U.S.C. 10307.

References to a “financial institution” are changed to “lending institution” for consistency in the title.

References to a “rule or regulation” or “rules and regulations” are changed to “regulation” or “regulations” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

References to the “Standard Industrial Classification System” are changed to the “North American Industry Classification System”.

References to the “handicapped” are changed to refer to the “disabled” to reflect current terminology.

Provisions that relate solely to an event in the past are omitted. In a provision requiring that an action of continuing effect be taken by a date that has passed, the words that specify the date by which the action was required to have been taken are omitted, and the words describing the action that is of continuing effect are restated with appropriate modification.

The word “may” is substituted for “is authorized to” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title.

The word “shall” is substituted for “is authorized and directed to” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title.

The word “includes” is substituted for “includes, but is not limited to” and similar phrases to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency in the title, because “includes” is used only in the sense of inclusion and not in any sense of exclusion.

The word “ensure” is substituted for “assure” or “insure” as necessary for consistency in the title.

Subtitle I—General Provisions

CHAPTER 101—DEFINITIONS AND DECLARATIONS

SECTION 10101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10101(1)	(no source)	
10101(2)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(1)
10101(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 3(2)
10101(4)	15 U.S.C. 662(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(1)
10101(5)	15 U.S.C. 662(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(2)
10101(6)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(7)]
10101(7)	15 U.S.C. 647(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18(b)(1)]
10101(8)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(6)(A)]
10101(9)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(6)(B)]
10101(10)	(no source)	
10101(11)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(p)(4)(D)]
10101(12)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(I)]
	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(4)(A)]
10101(13)	15 U.S.C. 632(o)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(o)(1)]
10101(14)	15 U.S.C. 632(o)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(o)(2), (3)]
10101(15)	(no source)	
10101(16)	(no source)	
10101(17)	15 U.S.C. 632(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(l)]
10101(18)	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(1)(A)]
	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(b)(1)(A)]
	15 U.S.C. 657f(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(e)]
10101(19)	15 U.S.C. 632(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(h)]
10101(20)	(no source)	
10101(21)	15 U.S.C. 632(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(f)]
10101(22)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(17) (parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)]
10101(23)	(no source)	
10101(24)	15 U.S.C. 632(k)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(k)(1)]
10101(25)	15 U.S.C. 636e(2)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(2)
10101(26)	(no source)	
10101(27)	(no source)	
10101(28)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (third sentence)]

SECTION 10101—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10101(29)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(II)]
10101(30)	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(z)(4)(B)]
10101(31)	15 U.S.C. 632(g)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(g)]
10101(32)	(no source)	
10101(32)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(D) (the words “the Export Working Capital Pro- gram established pur- suant to paragraph (14)(A)”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(2)(D) (the words “the Export Working Capital Program established pursuant to paragraph (14)(A)”)]
10101(33)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(i)]
10101(34)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(ii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(ii)]
10101(35)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(A)(iii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)(A)(iii)]
10101(36)	15 U.S.C. 632(b)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(b)]
10101(37)	(no source)	
10101(38)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(1)]
10101(39)	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)
10101(40)	15 U.S.C. 632(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(i)]
10101(40)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(2)]
10101(41)	(no source)	
10101(42)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(3)]
10101(43)	(no source)	
10101(44)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(6)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(6)(C)]
10101(45)	15 U.S.C. 632(s)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(s)]
10101(46)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b)(9)(i)]
10101(47)	(no source)	
10101(48)	(no source)	
10101(49)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(15)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(15)]
10101(50)	(no source)	
10101(51)	15 U.S.C. 632(r)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(r)(2)]
10101(52)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(1)(D)]
10101(53)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(ii)]
10101(54)	(no source)	
10101(55)	(no source)	
10101(56)	(no source)	
10101(57)	(no source)	
10101(58)	15 U.S.C. 632(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(e)]
10101(59)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(A)]
10101(60)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(c)]
10101(61)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except words in (A)(i) relating to estab- lishment of certifi- cation procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A), (B) (except words in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certifi- cation procedures by regulation)]
10101(62)	15 U.S.C. 632(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(d)]
10101(63)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(B)]
10101(64)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(C)]
10101(65)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)(F)(i)(III)]
10101(66)	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(z)(4)(C)]
10101(67)	(no source)	
10101(67)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110-186, § 3(4))]
10101(68)	(no source)	
10101(69)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(q)(1)]
10101(70)	15 U.S.C. 632(m)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(m)]
10101(71)	15 U.S.C. 632(j)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(j)]
10101(72)	(no source)	
10101(73)	15 U.S.C. 632(a)(1) to (3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(a)(1) to (3)]
10101(74)	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 222(b)
10101(74)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(q)(2)]
10101(75)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(4)(A), (B)]
10101(76)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)]
10101(76)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(q)(3)]
10101(77)	15 U.S.C. 632(n)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(n)]
10101(78)	(no source)	
10101(79)	(no source)	
10101(80)	(no source)	
10101(81)	15 U.S.C. 632(r)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(r)(1)]
10101(82)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (first, second sen- tences)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (first, second sen- tences)]
10101(83)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(6)(E)]
10101(83)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(5)]

SECTION 10101—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10101(84)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (first sentence) (no source)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(8) (first sentence)]
10101(85)	15 U.S.C. 633(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(a) (last sentence)]
10101(86)	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(4) (no source)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(4)]
10101(87)	(no source)	
10101(88)	(no source)	

The text of several definitions in the Small Business Act limited the meaning of the defined term to a specified provision in the Act, but those terms are not used with any different meaning elsewhere in the Act. In the case of such a defined term, the text limiting the meaning of the term to a specified provision is omitted, and the definition is moved to 53 U.S.C. 10101, the general definitions section, to ensure consistent usage throughout the title. Other defined terms that are of limited applicability are restated in the provisions in which they apply.

Definitions of “accredited lenders program”, “Association”, “business development program”, “certified development company program”, “defense agency”, “disadvantaged owner”, “disaster assistance program”, “expedited disaster assistance business loan program”, “general business loan program”, “HUBZone program”, “immediate disaster assistance program”, “major disaster area”, “microloan program”, “military department”, “new markets venture capital company program”, “premier certified lenders program”, “PRIME program”, “private disaster assistance program”, “procuring agency”, “renewable fuel capital investment pilot program”, “SCORE”, “small business competitiveness demonstration program”, “small business development center”, “small business development center program”, “small business investment company program”, “women’s business center”, and “women’s business center program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (7)(A), “food or fiber” is substituted for “food and fiber” for clarity.

In paragraph (7)(E), “any other industry related to agriculture” is substituted for “all other farming and agricultural related industries” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

Throughout the title, for consistency in the title and to conform to prevailing usage in procurement law, “contracting officer” is substituted for “procurement officer” so that the definition of “contracting officer” in paragraph (18) applies.

In paragraph (30)(D), “biomass (as defined by the Administrator)” is substituted for “biomass” because the definition of “biomass” in paragraph (12) does not apply in paragraph (30)(D).

In paragraph (35), “guarantee” is substituted for “guaranty” for clarity and for consistency in the title.

In paragraph (36), “Except in subtitles III and IV” is added so that the definition of “Federal agency”, taken from the Small Business Act, applies only in subtitles I and II, which are derived primarily from that Act, and not in subtitles III and IV, which are derived from other Acts.

In paragraph (36)(B)(ii), “Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “General Accounting Office” because of section 8(b) of Pub. L. 108–271, July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814.

In paragraph (39), “(including personal property of the owner or lessee of the residential property)” is substituted for “and also includes personal property” for clarity.

In paragraph (46), “major disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” for clarity.

In paragraph (51), “non-federally regulated lender” is substituted for “non-federally regulated SBA lender” to conform the defined term to the term used in other provisions of the title.

In paragraph (51), “(other than a small business lending company)” is added for clarity.

Throughout the title, for consistency in the title and to conform to prevailing usage in procurement law, “procuring agency” is substituted for “contracting agency” so that the definition of “procuring agency” in paragraph (57) applies.

In paragraph (58)(E), “financial assistance under the general business loan program” is substituted for “financial assistance under this subsection” for clarity.

In paragraph (73)(A), “(including an agricultural enterprise)” is substituted for “(including an enterprise that is engaged in the business of production of food and fiber, ranching and raising of livestock, agriculture, or any other farming- or agriculture-related industry)” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that an enterprise engaged in aquaculture is included in the definition.

In paragraph (74)(A), “or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (76)(A), “or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (85), “Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands” is omitted as obsolete. See note at 48 U.S.C. prec. 1681. For continued application of certain laws of the United States in certain cases, see the Covenant to Establish a Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands in Political Union With the United States of America (48 U.S.C. 1801 note), the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and the Federated States of Micronesia (48 U.S.C. 1901 note), and the Compact of Free Association between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Palau (48 U.S.C. 1931 note).

SECTION 10102—DECLARATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10102	(no source)	

This section is added to make clear that the omission of declarations of findings, purposes, or policies enacted in connection with the enactment of any source law for title 53, as originally enacted, or of any amendment to the title, does not preclude reliance on the declarations in determining the intent of Congress under any provision of this title.

CHAPTER 103—SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**Subchapter I—Organization**

SECTION 10301—ESTABLISHMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10301	15 U.S.C. 633(a) (first to third sentences)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[4(a) (first to third sentences)]

In subsection (a), “to carry out the authorities committed to the Administrator under this title and other law” is substituted for “In order to carry out the policies of this Act” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and to account for enactment of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958 and other laws after enactment of the Small Business Act.

SECTION 10302—ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10302	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (first, second sentences)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[4(b)(1) (first, second sentences)]

SECTION 10303—DEPUTY ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10303(a)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (fourth sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (fourth sentence)]
10303(b)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (eighth sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (eighth sentence)]

SECTION 10304—ASSOCIATE ADMINISTRATORS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10304(a)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (fifth sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (fifth sentence)]
10304(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (sixth sentence (words preceding “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5 (sixth sentence (words preceding “who”))]
10304(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(1)]
10304(b)(3)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(3)]
10304(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (sixth sentence (words beginning with “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (sixth sentence (words beginning with “who”))]
10304(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words preceding “who”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words preceding “who”))]
10304(c)(2) (words preceding the comma).	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words from “who” to “appointee”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words from “who” to “appointee”))]
10304(c)(2) (words following the comma).	15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 401(b)(2), Nov. 15, 1988 (102 Stat. 3873)
10304(c)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(A)]
10304(c)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words following “appointee”))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (seventh sentence (words following “appointee”))]
	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10) (second sentence)]
	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(8) (second sentence)]
10304(d)	15 U.S.C. 648(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(h)]

In subsection (d)(1)(B), “rate of pay for a position classified above GS–15 pursuant to section 5108 of title 5” is substituted for “rate of GS–17” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

In subsection (d)(2)(B)(iii), “funding levels for applicants” is substituted for “funding levels therefore” for clarity.

SECTION 10305—PERSONNEL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10305(a)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (second sentence)]
10305(b)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(8)]
10305(c)	15 U.S.C. 634(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(c)]

In subsection (b)(1), “or organizations thereof” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “maximum rate payable under section 5376 of title 5” is substituted for “highest rate payable under section 5332 of title 5” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101–509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

In subsection (c)(1), “subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5” is substituted for “the Travel Expense Act of 1949” on authority of Pub. L. 89–554, § 7(b), Sept. 6, 1966 (80 Stat. 631), the first section of which enacted Title 5, Government Organization and Employees.

SECTION 10306—SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT DIVISION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10306	15 U.S.C. 671	Pub. L. 85–699, title II, § 201

SECTION 10307—OFFICE OF ADVOCACY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10307(a)	(no source)	
10307(b)	15 U.S.C. 634a (first sentence)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201 (first sentence)
10307(c)	15 U.S.C. 634a (last sentence)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201 (last sentence)
10307(d)(1) to (10)	15 U.S.C. 634b(1) to (10)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202(1) to (10)
10307(d)(11)	15 U.S.C. 634b(12)	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202(12)
10307(e)	15 U.S.C. 634c	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 203
10307(f)	15 U.S.C. 653 note	Pub. L. 101–574, § 311
10307(g)	15 U.S.C. 634d	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 204
10307(h)	15 U.S.C. 634e	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 205
10307(i)	15 U.S.C. 634f	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 206

Throughout this section, references to individual “small businesses” are changed to “small business concerns” notwithstanding that the provision from which the section is derived was enacted as part of Pub. L. 94–305 and not as part of the Small Business Act, for consistency in the title and in the absence of any indication that Congress intended the term “small businesses” (as used in Pub. L. 94–305 to refer to individual small businesses rather than to the small business community as a whole) to refer to anything other than small business concerns under the Small Business Act.

In subsection (a), definitions of “Chief Counsel” and “Office” are added for clarity and convenience.

SECTION 10308—DIVISION OF PROGRAM CERTIFICATION AND ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10308(a) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(E), (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7](j)(11)(E), (F)
10308(f)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 102–366, § 221

SECTION 10309—OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10309	15 U.S.C. 649(a) to (e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22](a) to (e)

In subsections (c)(1), (d)((2)(A), and (e)(1), “other Federal agencies” is substituted for “other relevant agencies” for clarity and consistency in the title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(1), “State and local export programs” is substituted for “relevant State and local export programs” for clarity and consistency in the title and to eliminate an unnecessary word.

In subsection (d)(3), “An export development specialist assigned to an Administration regional office under paragraph (2)(H)(i) and a person in a district assigned primary responsibility for export development” is substituted for “Such specialists” to make clear that reference is made to persons in a district assigned primary responsibility for export development as well as to export development specialists assigned to an Administration regional office.

SECTION 10310—OFFICE OF RURAL AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10310	15 U.S.C. 653	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[26]

In subsection (d)(5), “United States National Tourism Organization” is substituted for “United States Travel and Tourism Administration” because of the abolishment of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration by the repeal of section 301 of the International Travel Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2124) by section 9 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 3407) and the establishment of the United States National Tourism Organization by section 3 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 3403).

SECTION 10311—OFFICE OF WOMEN’S BUSINESS OWNERSHIP

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10311	15 U.S.C. 656(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(g)]

SECTION 10312—SMALL BUSINESS AND AGRICULTURE REGULATORY ENFORCEMENT OMBUDSMAN; REGIONAL SMALL BUSINESS REGULATORY FAIRNESS BOARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10312	15 U.S.C. 657	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[30]

SECTION 10313—OFFICE OF VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10313(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 657b(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(a)]
10313(c)	15 U.S.C. 657b(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(b)(2)]

SECTION 10314—TASK FORCE ON PURCHASES FROM THE BLIND AND SEVERELY DISABLED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10314	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–590, § 133(c)

SECTION 10315—ADVISORY COMMITTEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10315	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(13)]

SECTION 10316—BUREAU OF PCLP OVERSIGHT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10316	15 U.S.C. 697e(c)(8)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(c)(8)(A), (B)

Subchapter II—Functions

SECTION 10331—GENERAL POWERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10331(a)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (first sentence)]
10331(b)	15 U.S.C. 634(a) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(a) (last sentence)]
10331(c)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(1)]
10331(d)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (second complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (second complete sentence)]
10331(e)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(6)]
10331(f)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(9)]
10331(g)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(11)]
10331(h)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(14)]
10331(i)	15 U.S.C. 642	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[13]
10331(j)	15 U.S.C. 641	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[12]
10331(k)	15 U.S.C. 643	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[14]
10331(l)	15 U.S.C. 647(a) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18(a) (first sentence)]
10331(m)	15 U.S.C. 634(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(d)]
10331(n), (o)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(1) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(1) (third sentence)]
10331(p)	15 U.S.C. 631(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(i)]
10331(q)	15 U.S.C. 633(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(e)]
10331(r)(1)	15 U.S.C. 633(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(g)]
10331(r)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(G)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(b)(1)(G)]
10331(s)	15 U.S.C. 633(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(h)]

In subsection (b), “At the request of the Administrator, the head of any Federal agency or of the Government Accountability Office or Postal Service may provide” is substituted for “The Administration, with the consent of any board, commission, independent establishment or executive department of the Government, may avail

itself” to eliminate unnecessary words, for clarity, and for consistency with similar provisions in other laws, with no change in meaning.

In subsection (b), “this title or any other law under which the Administrator provides assistance to small business concerns” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f) and because the last sentence of 15 U.S.C. 634(a) has been interpreted to authorize the Administrator to receive assistance from other Federal agencies and in carry out other laws in addition to the Small Business Act and the Small Business Investment Company Act of 1958.

In subsection (d), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (e), “this subtitle and subtitles II and III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (f)(2), “to further the objectives of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “to further the objectives of section 7(b)” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” each place it appears on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i), “under this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “under this Act” each place it appears on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i)(1)(B), “the amount of fees” is substituted for “the fees” for clarity.

In subsection (i)(2), “any individual who” is substituted for “any person who” for clarity.

In subsection (l), “unless such work or activity is expressly provided for in this” is substituted for “and nothing contained in this Act shall be construed to authorize any such duplication unless such work or activity is expressly provided for in this” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (l), “in this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (m), “Subsections (a) and (b) of section 3324 of title 31” is substituted for “Section 3648 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529)” on authority of Pub. L. 97–258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the first section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsections (n) and (o), “including its lending and guaranteeing functions” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (o), “veterans” is substituted for “veterans of the Armed Forces of the United States” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (p), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

SECTION 10332—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10332(a)(1) to (6)	15 U.S.C. 633(c)(1) to (5)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(c)(1) to (5)(C)]
10332(a)(7)	15 U.S.C. 635(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6(b)]
10332(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(2)]
10332(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 635(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6(a)]
10332(b)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (third and fourth complete sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (third and fourth complete sentences)]
10332(b)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(3)]
10332(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(4) (matter preceding second complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(4) (matter preceding second complete sentence)]
10332(b)(5)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(5)]
10332(b)(6)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505
10332(c)(1) to (4)(B).	15 U.S.C. 634(f)(1) to (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(f)(1) to (3)]
10332(c)(4)(C)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226
10332(c)(5)	15 U.S.C. 634(f)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(f)(4)]
10332(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 634(g), (h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(g), (h)]
10332(f)(1), (2)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5(b)(7)]
10332(f)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(ii)]
10332(f)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h)

SECTION 10332—FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10332(g), (h)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(12), (13)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[5(b)(12), (13)]
10332(i)	15 U.S.C. 634(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[5(e)]
10332(j)	15 U.S.C. 634(b)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[5(b)(10)]
10332(k)	15 U.S.C. 646	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[17]
10332(l)	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(3)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[4(b)(3)(A), (B)]

Subsection (a) revises 15 U.S.C. 633(c) generally to reflect the practice following elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In subsection (a)(2)(B), “by sections 9103 and 9104 of title 31” is substituted for “by law (sections 102, 103, and 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 847-849))” on authority of Pub. L. 97-258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the first section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsection (a)(3), “a report” is substituted for “a full and complete report” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (a)(4)(D), “chapter 31 of title 31” and “that chapter” are substituted for “the Second Liberty Bond Act, as amended” and “such Act, as amended,” respectively, on authority of Pub. L. 97-258, § 4(b), Sept. 13, 1982 (96 Stat. 1067), the first section of which enacted title 31, United States Code.

In subsection (a)(4)(F), “borrowing authority contained in this paragraph” is substituted for “borrowing authority contained herein” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(7), “functions financed under subsections (d) and (i), part B of subtitle II, and chapters 213, 233, 303, 305, and 307” is substituted for “functions financed by the revolving fund established by section 4(c) of this Act” because of the elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In subsection (b)(1)(A), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(2)(i), “this subtitle and subtitles II and III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(ii), “with or without the execution of an express delegation of power or power of attorney” is substituted for “without the execution of an express delegation”, and “Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent the Administrator from delegating such power by order or by power of attorney, in his discretion, to any officer or agent he may approve” is omitted as unnecessary, because the subparagraph specifically authorizes the Administrator to make such a delegation and there is nothing in the section that could be construed to negate that authority.

In subsection (b)(3)(B), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (b)(5), “the conduct of the general business loan program and disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “the conduct of activities authorized in sections 7(a) and 7(b)” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subparagraphs (B) and (C) of subsection (c)(2), “or resale” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), “is sold” is substituted for “is sold in the secondary market” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(5), “the rights of any person under subsection (i)” is substituted for “the rights of any party pursuant to section 7(a)(6)(C) or subsection (e) of this section” because paragraph (6) of section 7(a) of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)) does not contain a subparagraph (C), and subsection (i) is the appropriate reference.

In subsection (d)(3)(B)(iv), “trust or” is added for clarity.

In subsection (f)(1), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (g)(1), “(A) fees that are specifically authorized by law; and (B) fees that were in effect on September 30, 1994, in the amounts and at the rates in effect on that date” is substituted for “those fees which are specifically authorized by law or which are in effect on September 30, 1994, and in the amounts and at the rates in effect on such date” for clarity.

In subsection (i)(2), “subtitle II or III” is substituted for “this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

In subsection (i)(4)(B), “viable business” is substituted for “viable small business entity” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (i)(5), “Notwithstanding section 20309 of this title” is substituted for “Notwithstanding the provisions of sections 7(a)(4)(C) and 7(i)(1) of this Act” to correct an error in the law and because of the repeal of 15 U.S.C. 636(i).

In subsection (i)(6)(A), “required payments” is substituted for “payments which were required under the loan” for consistency and clarity.

In subsection (i)(6)(B), “lender” is substituted for “lender (Small Business Administration or participant)” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (l)(1), “the general business loan program, disaster assistance programs, and certified development company program” is substituted for “the loan programs authorized by subsections (a) and (b) of section 7 of this Act and title V of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958” for clarity.

SECTION 10333—SMALL BUSINESS ECONOMIC DATABASE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10333	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[4(b)(2)(A)]

SECTION 10334—SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SECURITY AND EDUCATION PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10334	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[4(b)(4)]

In subsection (b), “National Institute of Standards and Technology”, the parent agency of the Information Technology Laboratory, successor to the Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology, is substituted for “Institute of Computer Sciences and Technology”.

SECTION 10335—GENERAL POLICIES GOVERNING THE GRANTING AND DENIAL OF APPLICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10335	15 U.S.C. 633(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[4(d)]

Provisions in 15 U.S.C. 633(d) establishing a Loan Policy Board are omitted, and a provision in 15 U.S.C. 633(d) assigning duties to the Loan Policy Board is modified to assign those duties to the Administrator, because of the abolishment of the Loan Policy Board and transfer to the Administrator of its functions by sections 11(b) and 13(a) of Reorg. Plan No. 4 of 1965, eff. July 27, 1965, 30 F.R. 9353 (79 Stat. 1321), set out in the Appendix to title 5, United States Code.

SECTION 10336—RETENTION OF RECORDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10336	15 U.S.C. 639(e) (undesignated paragraph preceding paragraph (2))	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[10(e) (undesignated paragraph preceding paragraph (2))]

SECTION 10337—CONSULTATION AND COOPERATION WITH OTHER FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10337	15 U.S.C. 639(f)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[10(f)]

SECTION 10338—REPRESENTATION OF STATUS AS SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10338	15 U.S.C. 645(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(e)]

In subsection (a), “shall be of no effect unless the representation is in writing” is substituted for “shall be in writing” for clarity.

SECTION 10339—CRIMINAL BACKGROUND CHECKS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10339	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(a)(1)(B)]

CHAPTER 105—PENALTIES

SECTION 10501—FALSE STATEMENT; OVERVALUATION OF SECURITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10501	15 U.S.C. 645(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(a)]

In this section, “under this subtitle or subtitle II or III” is substituted for “under this Act” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687(f).

SECTION 10502—UNLAWFUL ACT BY PERSON CONNECTED WITH THE ADMINISTRATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10502	15 U.S.C. 645(b)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(b)]

SECTION 10503—CONCEALMENT, DISPOSAL, OR CONVERSION OF PROPERTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10503	15 U.S.C. 645(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(c)]

SECTION 10504—MISREPRESENTATION OF STATUS AS SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10504	15 U.S.C. 645(d), (e)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(d), (e)]

In subsection (a), “in writing” is substituted for the text of 15 U.S.C. 645(e), which is also restated in 15 U.S.C. 10338.

In subsection (a), in the matter following paragraph (4), “penalties” is substituted for “penalties and remedies” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 10505—FALSE CERTIFICATION OF PAST COMPLIANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10505	15 U.S.C. 645(f)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[16(f)]

Paragraphs (1) to (4) are substituted for “shall be subject to the penalties prescribed in subsection (d)” for clarity.

CHAPTER 107—PERIODIC REPORTS

SECTION 10701—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND ON ADMINISTRATION OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10701(a) to (b)(5)	15 U.S.C. 639(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[10(a)]

SECTION 10701—COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL REPORT ON THE STATE OF SMALL BUSINESS AND ON ADMINISTRATION OPERATIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10701(b)(6)	15 U.S.C. 687(g)	Pub. L. 85–699, § 308(g)

In subsection (a), “the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the Senate Select Committee on Small Business and to the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives” is omitted because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.

In subsection (b)(1), “in the Nation as a whole and in each State” is substituted for “in the Nation and the several States” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(6)(B)(v), “business concerns” is substituted for “business concerns, incorporated and unincorporated,” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity (to remove any suggestion that the term “business concern,” as used elsewhere in the title, does not include both incorporated and unincorporated business concerns).

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (b)(6)(C), “leverage” is substituted for “Government leverage” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 10702—ANNUAL REPORT ON EXPENDITURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10702	15 U.S.C. 639(b) (first to third sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(b) (first to third sentences)]

In subsection (a), “the President of the Senate, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives, to the Senate Select Committee on Small Business and to the Committee on Small Business of the House of Representatives” is omitted because of the termination of the reporting requirement with respect to Congress, effective May 15, 2000. See section 3003 of the Federal Reports Elimination and Sunset Act of 1995 (Pub. L. 104–66, 31 U.S.C. 1113 note) and page 191 of House Document No. 103–7.

SECTION 10703—ANNUAL REPORT ON SECONDARY MARKET OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10703	15 U.S.C. 639(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(h)]

SECTION 10704—ANNUAL REPORT ON IMPACT OF AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE SECONDARY MARKET FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10704	15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 103–81, § 6

In subsection (a), “subclause (1)(B) of the contract clause described in section 24301(c) of this title” is substituted for “section 8(d)(3)(C) of the Small Business Act” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “section 10332(d)(5) of this title” is substituted for “the amendments made by sections 3 and 5 of this Act” because of the repeal, by section 2 of Pub. L. 104–36, of the amendment made by section 5 of Pub. L. 103–81.

In subsections (b)(1) and (c)(1), “small business concerns owned and controlled by minorities, small business concerns owned and controlled by women, and other small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns and small business concerns owned and controlled by minorities and women” for clarity.

SECTION 10705—ANNUAL REPORT ON NEEDS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY VETERANS AND SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10705	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 603

SECTION 10706—ANNUAL REPORT ON CONTRACT BUNDLING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10706	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(p)(4)]

In paragraphs (1) and (2)(A) of subsection (b), “information” is substituted for “data” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (b)(2)(B), “information” is substituted for “data or information” for clarity and for consistency in the section.

SECTION 10707—ANNUAL REPORT ON BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10707(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B) (words preceding clause (i))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(i)(B) (words preceding clause (i))]
10707(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(i) (first, second sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(B)(i) (first, second sentences)]
10707(b)(2) to (6)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(B)(ii) to (vii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(16)(B)(ii) to (vii)]

In subsection (b), references to “businesses”, “business concerns”, “concerns”, and “firms” are changed to refer to “program participants” or “former program participants”, as appropriate, for clarity.

In subsection (b)(5)(C), “6-digit North American Industry Classification System code” is substituted for “four digit standard industrial classification code” to provide for the equivalent classification of contracts and options under the North American Industry Classification System, which has replaced the Standard Industrial Classification System.

SECTION 10708—ANNUAL REPORT ON CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10708(a)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(2)(A) to (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(h)(2)(A) to (E)]
10708(b)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(h)(3)]

Throughout the section, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

Throughout the section, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

In subsection (a)(2)(D)(iii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns, qualified HUBZone small business concerns” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 10709—ANNUAL REPORT ON COST SAVINGS FROM BREAKOUT
PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10709	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (second sentence)

In paragraph (3), “information relating to breakout procurement center representatives” is substituted for “information” for clarity.

SECTION 10710—ANNUAL REPORTS ON SBIRS, STTRs, AND THE FAST
PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10710(a)	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(7)]
10710(b)	15 U.S.C. 657d(f)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(f)(2)]

SECTION 10711—ANNUAL REPORT ON WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10711	15 U.S.C. 656(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[29(j)]

In subsection (a), “annually” is added for clarity.

SECTION 10712—ANNUAL REPORT OF THE OFFICE OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10712	15 U.S.C. 649(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[22(f)]

SECTION 10713—ANNUAL REPORT ON HISTORICAL TRENDS OF THE SMALL
BUSINESS SECTOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10713	15 U.S.C. 633(b)(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(b)(2)(B)]

SECTION 10714—BIENNIAL REPORT ON ACCREDITED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10714	15 U.S.C. 697d note	Pub. L. 103–403, § 212(c) (108 Stat. 4184)

SECTION 10715—ANNUAL REPORT ON PREMIER CERTIFIED LENDERS
PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10715	15 U.S.C. 697e(j)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(j)

In subsection (b)(3), “a comparison of the loss rate of premier certified lenders with the loss rate of accredited lenders under section 33107 of this title and the loss rate of other certified development companies under chapter 307” is substituted for “a comparison of the loss rate for premier certified lenders to the loss rate for accredited and other lenders” for clarity.

SECTION 10716—ANNUAL REPORT ON FORECLOSURE AND LIQUIDATION OF
LOANS UNDER THE CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANY PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10716	15 U.S.C. 697g(e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510(e)

SECTION 10717—REPORTS ON DISASTER ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10717(a)	15 U.S.C. 636e(4), (7)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(4), (7)
10717(b) to (f)	15 U.S.C. 636k(a) to (e)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12091(a) to (e)
10717(g)	15 U.S.C. 657o	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[43]

In subsection (a)(1), “major disaster update period” is substituted for “disaster update period” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “disaster loan program authorized under section 7 of the Small Business Act (15 U.S.C. 636)” for clarity.

In clause (i) of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(2), “of each category of loan” is added to provide an antecedent for “category” in clause (ii).

In clause (i) of subparagraphs (C) and (D) of subsection (b)(2), “for each category of loan” is substituted for “for loans” to provide an antecedent for “category” in clause (ii).

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (b)(2)(F), “staff engaged in the operation of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “staff” for clarity.

In clause (iii) of subsection (b)(2)(F), “the number of staff engaged in the operation of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “each category” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(G)(i), “administrative costs of the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “administrative costs” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2)(H)(i), “for operation of the disaster assistance programs” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “operation of the disaster assistance programs for the major disaster area” is substituted for “operation of the disaster loan program for the area in which the President declared a major disaster” for clarity.

In subparagraphs (B) through (K) of subsection (c)(2), “major disaster area” is substituted for “relevant area” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(J)(i), “daily number” is substituted for “daily amount” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(K)(i), “to applicants in the major disaster area” is substituted for “from the relevant area” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(M)(ii), “major disaster area” is substituted for “declaration of a major disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2)(D), “dollar amount” is substituted for “amount” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(1), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “disaster loan program” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2)(C), “women-owned business concerns and minority-owned business concerns” is substituted for “women and minority-owned businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2)(D), “business concerns local to the major disaster area” is substituted for “local businesses” for clarity.

CHAPTER 109—FUNDING

SECTION 10901—COMMITMENTS IN FULL AMOUNTS PROVIDED BY LAW

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10901	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(2)

SECTION 10902—PROGRAM LEVELS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10902(a)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(1)
10902(b)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(e)(1)
10902(c)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(4)

In subsections (a)(2)(B) and (b)(2)(B), “chapter 307” is substituted for “section 504 of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958” to make clear that reference is made to the entire certified development company program.

SECTION 10903—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10903(a)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(a)(1)

SECTION 10903—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
10903(b)	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85–536, § 20(d)(2), (e)(2)
10903(c)	15 U.S.C. 634g	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 207
10903(d)	15 U.S.C. 657b(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(f)]
10903(e)	15 U.S.C. 633(c)(5)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(c)(5)(D)]
10903(f)	15 U.S.C. 657a(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[31(d)]
10903(g)	15 U.S.C. 657d(h)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(h)]
10903(h)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(vii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(a)(4)(C)(vii)]
10903(i)	15 U.S.C. 657c(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33(j)]
10903(j)	15 U.S.C. 637(n)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(n)(3)]
10903(k)	15 U.S.C. 654(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(g)]
10903(l)	15 U.S.C. 689q	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 368
10903(m)	15 U.S.C. 690p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 397

In subsection (a), “such sums as are necessary” is substituted for “such sums as may be necessary and appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency in the title.

In subsection (a), “and to be available solely” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the title.

In subsection (a)(6), “directed” is substituted for “mandated or directed” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (h), “chapter 271” is substituted for “this subparagraph” to make clear that the authorization of appropriations is for the entire small business development center program under chapter 271 and not only for formula grants under section 27102(g)(2).

Subtitle II—Loan, Contracting, and Related Assistance Programs

DIVISION A—GENERAL PROVISIONS

CHAPTER 201—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 20101—CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH CHILD SUPPORT OBLIGATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20101	15 U.S.C. 633(f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[4(f)]

In subsection (a), “including a recipient of a direct loan or a loan guarantee” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), “section 459(i) of the Social Security Act” is substituted for “section 462(b) of the Social Security Act” to reflect the movement, made by section 362 of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–193, 110 Stat. 2242), of the provision to which reference is made (defining “child support”).

SECTION 20102—AUTHORITIES IN CARRYING OUT PROGRAMS FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS IN AREAS WITH HIGH PROPORTIONS OF UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS AND SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED BY LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20102	15 U.S.C. 636(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(k)]

SECTION 20103—EXTENSION OR RENEWAL OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20103(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(1)]
20103(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, second proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, second proviso)]

In subsection (a), “further” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), “or any loan transferred to the Administration pursuant to Reorganization Plan Numbered 2 of 1954, or Reorganization Plan Numbered 1 of 1957” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 20104—DEFERRAL OF REPAYMENT FOR ACTIVE DUTY RESERVISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20104	15 U.S.C. 636(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(n)]

In subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(4), “a direct loan under the general business loan program or a disaster assistance program” is substituted for “a direct loan under subsection (a) or (b)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “a direct loan made under the general business loan program or a disaster assistance program” is substituted for “a direct loan under subsection (a) or (b)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 20105—OWNERSHIP INTEREST ARISING FROM COMMUNITY PROPERTY LAW

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20105	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(30)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(30)]

DIVISION B—GENERAL BUSINESS LOAN PROGRAM

CHAPTER 203—GENERAL PURPOSE LOANS

SECTION 20301—LOAN AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20301	15 U.S.C. 636(a) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a) (first sentence)]

In this section, “small business concerns” is substituted for “any qualified small business concern” to eliminate a word that is unnecessary because “qualified small business concern” is not a term used in the title.

In this section, “These powers shall be subject, however, to the following restrictions, limitations, and provisions” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 20302—METHODS OF PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20302	15 U.S.C. 636(a) (second sentence), (17)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a) (second sentence), (17)]

In paragraph (2), reference to “financial institutions” is omitted as unnecessary because financial institutions are included in “other lending institution or any other entity”.

SECTION 20303—NO CREDIT ELSEWHERE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20303	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(1)(A)]

SECTION 20304—SOUND AND SECURE REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20304(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6)(A), (B)]
20304(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (proviso in words following subparagraph (B))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6)(proviso in words following subparagraph (B))]

In subsection (b), “public or private organization for the disabled” is substituted for “public or private organization” for clarity.

In subsection (d), “this section” is substituted for “this subparagraph ” for clarity. See *Frillz, Inc. v. Lader*, 925 F.Supp. 85 (D. Mass. 1996).

SECTION 20305—LEVEL OF PARTICIPATION IN GUARANTEED LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20305(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(A), (B), (D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(A), (B), (D)]
20305(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(6) (words following subparagraph (B) (except the proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(6) (words following subparagraph (B) (except the proviso))]

SECTION 20306—MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20306	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(3)]

In subsections (a) and (b), “under the general business loan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund established by this Act” because of the elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

SECTION 20307—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20307(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (words before proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(A) (words before proviso)]
20307(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(C)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(2)(C)(i)]
20307(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(A) (proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(A) (proviso)]
20307(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(B)]

SECTION 20308—PREPAYMENT CHARGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20308	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(4)(C)]

SECTION 20309—MAXIMUM TERM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20309	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(5)]

In subsection (a), “term” is substituted for “period” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (b), “term” is substituted for “maturity” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 20310—DEFERMENT OF PAYMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20310	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(7)]

SECTION 20311—GUARANTEE FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20311	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(18)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(18)]

SECTION 20312—CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20312	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(19)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(19)]

In subsection (a), “In addition to the Preferred Lenders Program authorized by the proviso in section 5(b)(7)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “regulations prescribed by the Administrator” is substituted for “its rules and regulations” for clarity.

SECTION 20313—PENALTY FEE ON LATE PAYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20313	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(22)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(22)]

SECTION 20314—YEARLY FEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20314	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(23)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(23)]

SECTION 20315—NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS OF SIGNIFICANT POLICY OR ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20315	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(24)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(24)]

SECTION 20316—PILOT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20316	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(25)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(25)]

SECTION 20317—CALCULATION OF SUBSIDY RATE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20317	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(26)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(26)]

SECTION 20318—LEASING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20318	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(28)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(28)]

SECTION 20319—REAL ESTATE APPRAISALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20319	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(29)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(29)]

SECTION 20320—EXPRESS LOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20320	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(31)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(31)]

In subsection (e), “an express loan” is substituted for “an express loan pursuant to subparagraph (D)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 20321—LOAN APPLICATION PREPARATION AND LOAN SERVICING BY QUALIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20321	15 U.S.C. 697(e)(3)	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 503(e)(3)

SECTION 20322—INCREASED VETERAN/RESERVIST PARTICIPATION PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20322	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110-186, § 208)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110-186, § 208)]

CHAPTER 205—SPECIAL PURPOSE LOANS**SECTION 20501—APPLICABILITY OF CHAPTER 203**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20501	(no source)	

This section is added to make clear the relationship between chapters 203 and 205.

SECTION 20502—RESIDENTIAL OR COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION FOR SALE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20502	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(9)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(9)]

SECTION 20503—THE DISABLED

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20503	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(10)]

SECTION 20504—UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20504(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (words before “with particular emphasis”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(11)] (words before “with particular emphasis”)
20504(b)	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1) 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(11) (words beginning with “with particular emphasis”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[2(d)(1)] Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(11)] (words beginning with “with particular emphasis”)

SECTION 20505—ENERGY MEASURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20505	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(12)(A)]

SECTION 20506—POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20506	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(12)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(12)(B)]

In subsection (b), “loan under subsection (a)” is substituted for “loan made under this paragraph” to make clear that reference is made only to loans for pollution control facilities under section 20506 and not to loans for energy measures under section 20505.

In subsection (b), “under the general business loan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund” because of the elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

SECTION 20507—CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20507	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(13)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(13)]

SECTION 20508—EXPORT WORKING CAPITAL PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20508	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(a)(14)]

The section heading is derived from the words “the Export Working Capital Program established pursuant to paragraph (14)(A)” in 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(2)(D).

In subsection (d), “the export working capital program” is substituted for “its export financing program” for clarity and consistency in the title.

SECTION 20509—QUALIFIED EMPLOYEE TRUSTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20509(a)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(2), (3)]
20509(b)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(1)]
20509(c) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(A) 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(B) to (D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(A)] Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(B) to (D)]
20509(f)	15 U.S.C. 632(c)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(c)(3)]
20509(g)	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(15)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(15)(E)]

In subsection (b), “the same entity” is substituted for “the same legal entity” to eliminate an unnecessary word.

SECTION 20510—INTERNATIONAL TRADE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20510	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(16)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(16)]

In subsection (a), “provide a loan guarantee” is substituted for “make a loan” for clarity and consistency with the words “loan guaranteed” earlier in the subsection.

SECTION 20511—BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20511	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(20)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(20)]

In subsection (a), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other financial institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), “under the general business loan program” is inserted for clarity.

SECTION 20512—CLOSURE OF DEFENSE INSTALLATIONS; TERMINATION OF DEFENSE PROGRAMS; VETERANS AND CERTAIN OTHER INDIVIDUALS ASSOCIATED WITH DEFENSE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20512	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(21)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(21)]

SECTION 20513—LOANS FOR ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20513	15 U.S.C. 636(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110-140, § 1202)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(a)(32) (as added by Pub. L. 110-140, § 1202)]

CHAPTER 207—SMALL BUSINESS LENDING COMPANIES AND NON-FEDERALLY REGULATED LENDERS

SECTION 20701—AUTHORITY TO REGULATE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20701	15 U.S.C. 650(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(a)]

SECTION 20702—CAPITAL DIRECTIVE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20702	15 U.S.C. 650(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(b)]

SECTION 20703—CIVIL ACTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20703	15 U.S.C. 650(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23(c)]

In this section, “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 20704—REVOCAION OR SUSPENSION OF LOAN AUTHORITY; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20704	15 U.S.C. 650(d) to (f)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23(d) to (f)]

In subsection (a)(3)(B)(ii), “after issuance of the suspension” is added for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3)(C)(ii), “revoke or suspend” is substituted for “revoke” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(5), “Administrator may” is substituted for “Administrator or an employee of the Administration designated by the Administrator may” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (d), “An order under subsection (c)(3)” is substituted for “A cease and desist order, suspension or revocation issued by the Administrator, after the hearing under this subsection” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e), “adversely affected” is substituted for “adversely aggrieved” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 20705—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20705	15 U.S.C. 650(g)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23(g)]

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “not earlier than 30 nor later than 60 days” is substituted for “not earlier than 30 days and later than 60 days” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4), “a United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(i), “good cause” is substituted for “good cause shown” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in the title. The omission has no effect on burden of proof.

In subsection (b)(4)(B)(ii), “a court” is substituted for “a reviewing court” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in the title.

In subsection (d)(2), “a United States district court” is substituted for “a district court” for clarity.

In subsection (h), “adversely affected” is substituted for “adversely aggrieved” for clarity.

In subsection (h), “United States district court” is substituted for “an appropriate district court” for clarity.

SECTION 20706—APPOINTMENT OF RECEIVER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20706	15 U.S.C. 650(h)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23(h)]

In subsection (a), “a civil action under this division” is substituted for “any proceeding under subsection (f)(4) or subsection (g)(6)(C)” to correct an error in the law. There is no subsection (f)(4) or (g)(6)(C) in 15 U.S.C. 650.

SECTION 20707—TAKING OF POSSESSION OF ASSETS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20707	15 U.S.C. 650(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23(i)]

SECTION 20708—REPORTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
20368	15 U.S.C. 650(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[23(j)]

In subsection (a)(1), “Except as provided in paragraph (2)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “the violation” is substituted for “such failure” for consistency in the section and for clarity.

Subsection (b) is restated generally for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

DIVISION C—MICROLOAN PROGRAM**CHAPTER 211—MICROLOAN PROGRAM**

SECTION 21101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21101(1) to (3)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(11)]
21101(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(7)(B)(i) (parenthetical)]

In paragraph (1)(D)(ii), “geographic area” is substituted for “region or geographic area” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 21102—ESTABLISHMENT OF MICROLOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21102	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B) (relating to establishment of a microloan program)]

SECTION 21103—PURPOSES OF MICROLOAN PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21103	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(A)]

In paragraph (7), “which shall be administered by the Administration” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 21104—ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21104	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(2)]

SECTION 21105—LOANS TO INTERMEDIARIES; LOANS BY INTERMEDIARIES TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21105(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(i)]
21105(b) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(A) to (C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(A) to (C)]
21105(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(F)(i)]
21105(f), (g)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(G), (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(G), (H)]
21105(h)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(F)(ii) to (v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(F)(ii) to (v)]
21105(i)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(D)]
21105(j)(1), (2)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(6)(A), (B)]
21105(j)(2)(B), (C)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(3)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(3)(E)]
21105(j)(3) to (5)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(6)(C) to (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(6)(C) to (E)]
21105(k)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(7) (except (B)(i) (parenthetical))]
21105(l)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(8)]

In subsection (a), “short-term, fixed interest rate” and “startup, newly established, and growing” are omitted as unnecessary because the same words appear in subsection (j)(1).

In subsection (d), “Notwithstanding subsection (a)(3)” is omitted as unnecessary because subsection (a)(3), restated as 53 U.S.C. 20306, does not by its terms apply to the microloan program.

In subsection (d), “under the microloan program and the general business loan program” is substituted for “from the business loan and investment fund established by this Act” because of the elimination of revolving funds by the Federal Credit Reform Act of 1990 (2 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).

In subsection (d), “or \$3,500,000 in any subsequent year” is substituted for “and \$3,500,000 in the remaining years” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “Except for a loan loss reserve fund under subsection (i)” is substituted for “Except as provided in subparagraphs (B) and (D)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (I), “particularly industries located in urban areas and industries located in rural areas” is substituted for “particularly those located in urban and rural areas” for clarity.

SECTION 21106—MARKETING, MANAGEMENT, AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTS TO INTERMEDIARIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21106(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(ii)]
21106(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(A) to (C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(4)(A) to (C)(ii)]
21106(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4)(D), (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(4)(D), (E)]

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “except for a grant made to an intermediary that provides not less than 50 percent to small business concerns located in or owned by one or more residents of an economically distressed area” is omitted on authority of section 208(c) of Pub. L. 103–403, which provided: “The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997.”

In subsection (c)(1), “the intermediary provides not less than 25 percent of its loans to small business concerns located in or owned by one or more residents of an economically distressed area” is omitted on authority of section 208(c) of Pub. L. 103–403, which provided: “The amendments made by this section shall remain in effect during the period beginning on the date of enactment of this Act and ending on October 1, 1997.”

In subsection (c)(2), “shall” is substituted for “may” for clarity.

At the end of subsection (c), 15 U.S.C. 636(a)(4)(C)(iii), stating that “[t]he contribution requirements in subparagraph (B) do not apply to grants made under this subparagraph”, is omitted as unnecessary because nothing in the relevant provisions is susceptible to the interpretation that those contribution requirements do apply.

In subsection (e), paragraph (2) is revised to make clear that the 25 percent amount authorized by clause (ii) of subparagraph (E) of 15 U.S.C. 636(m)(4) is not in addition to the 25 percent amount authorized by clause (i) of that subparagraph.

SECTION 21107—PRIVATE SECTOR BORROWING TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21107(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(1)(B)(iii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(1)(B)(iii)]
21107(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(5)]

SECTION 21108—GRANTS FOR MANAGEMENT, MARKETING, TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE, AND RELATED SERVICES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21108	15 U.S.C. 636(m)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(m)(9)]

DIVISION D—DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**CHAPTER 213—DISASTER LOAN PROGRAM**

SECTION 21301—PHYSICAL LOSS DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21301(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (words before first proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (words before first proviso)]
21301(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (first proviso), (d)(6) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (first proviso), (d)(6) (first sentence)]
21301(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(A) (second proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(A) (second proviso)]
21301(b)(3)(A)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, first proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (second sentence, first proviso)]
21301(b)(3)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (third sentence)]
21301(b)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, second proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (second sentence, second proviso)]
21301(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(1)(B)]
21301(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (second sentence, third proviso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (second sentence, third proviso)]

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “\$1,500,000” is substituted for “\$500,000” because of the proviso under the heading “DISASTER LOANS PROGRAM ACCOUNT” under the heading “SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION” in chapter I of Pub. L. 103–75 (15 U.S.C. 636 note).

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “for any one disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(A), “subject to the reductions required by subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(1)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(A), “amount of a loan” is substituted for “amount of eligibility” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(4)(A)(i) and (ii), “for any one disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(4)(B), “any refinancing for which a loan applicant is eligible” is substituted for “any eligible refinancing” for clarity.

SECTION 21302—ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21302(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 632(k)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(k)(2)]
21302(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(7) (second sentence)]
21302(b) (except parenthetical relating to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster).	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(2) (except full sentence in (D))]

SECTION 21302—ECONOMIC INJURY DISASTER LOANS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21302(b) (par- enthetical relat- ing to a nursery that is a victim of a drought disaster).	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(7) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(7) (first sentence)]
21302(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(2) (full sentence in (D))]
21302(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (sec- ond sentence, first pro- viso)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (second sentence, first proviso)]
21302(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(6) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(d)(6) (third sentence)]

In subsection (a)(1), “a below average water level in one or more of the Great Lakes” is substituted for “below average water levels in the Great Lakes” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), “disaster area” is substituted for “area affected by a disaster” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (b), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), “(including drought), with respect to both farm-related and nonfarm-related small business concerns” is omitted as unnecessary in view of the definition of “disaster” in subsection (a), which specifically includes drought, and in view of the fact that “both farm-related and nonfarm-related small business concerns” would include all small business concerns, all of which are included in the absence of the words “both farm-related and nonfarm-related”.

In subsection (b), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), “disaster area” is substituted for “area affected by a disaster” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (b)(2)(A)(i), “as determined by the President under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.)” is omitted as unnecessary in view of the definition of the term “major disaster” in 53 U.S.C. 10101.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii), “disaster area” is substituted for “disaster stricken area” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (c)(1), “and may then make such loans as would have been available under this paragraph if a disaster declaration had been issued” is omitted as unnecessary because the authority to make the loans is given in subsection (b).

In subsection (d)(1), “either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred (guaranteed) basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d)(1), “for any one disaster” is substituted for “for each disaster” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), “unless the borrower constitutes a major source of employment in its surrounding area (including a borrower that was not a major source of employment before the disaster but became a major source of employment after the disaster)” is substituted for “unless such applicant constitutes, or have become due to changed economic circumstances, a major source of employment in its surrounding area” to eliminate unnecessary words and to more accurately reflect the intent of Congress as stated o paragraph (32) on page 969 of H.R. Rept. No. 110–627.

In subsection (d)(1), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 21303—LOANS TO ASSIST SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS THAT SUFFER INJURY AS A RESULT OF AN ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEE’S BEING ORDERED TO ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21303(a)(1), (2)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(i), (ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(i), (ii)]
21303(a)(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(1)
21303(a)(4) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(A)(iii) to (E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(A)(iii) to (E)]

SECTION 21303—LOANS TO ASSIST SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS THAT SUFFER INJURY AS A RESULT OF AN ESSENTIAL EMPLOYEE’S BEING ORDERED TO ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21303(f), (g)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 201(b)(2), (c)
21303(h), (i)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(3)(G), (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(3)(A) to (E)]

In subsection (a)(3)(C), “is a key employee of a small business concern that can reasonably demonstrate that the small business concern will suffer economic injury in the absence of the reservist” is substituted for “can reasonably demonstrate that the small business concern for which that Reservist is a key employee will suffer economic injury in the absence of that Reservist” to make clear that it is the small business concern and not the reservist that is to make the demonstration.

In subsection (e)(1), “directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred basis” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (e)(2), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (g)(2)(B)(ii), “other Federal agencies” is substituted for “other Federal agencies, including the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Defense” to eliminate unnecessary words because the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Department of Defense are included in the definition of “Federal agency” in 53 U.S.C. 10101.

SECTION 21304—PUBLIC AWARENESS OF DISASTER DECLARATION AND APPLICATION PERIODS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21304(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(4), (5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(4), (5)]
21304(c)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12063(b)

In subsection (b)(2), “disaster area” is substituted for “area of such declaration” for clarity and consistency in the title.

In subsection (b)(2), “disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “Administration loan programs” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), “each of the disaster assistance programs, including how each disaster assistance program is” is substituted for “different disaster loan programs of the Administration, including how they are” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4), “Administration region” is substituted for “region” and “such region” for clarity.

SECTION 21305—DISASTER LOAN PROCESSING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21305(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b)(6)]
21305(b)	15 U.S.C. 636f	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12066(b)
21305(c)	15 U.S.C. 657j	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[38]
21305(d)	15 U.S.C. 657k(a)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[39(a)]

In subparagraph (B) of subsection (c)(2), “approve or deny the disaster assistance” is substituted for “approve or deny the loan” for clarity and consistency with “applicant for disaster assistance” in the matter preceding subparagraph (A).

In subparagraph (C) of subsection (c)(2), “application for disaster assistance” is substituted for “loan application” for clarity and consistency with “applicant for disaster assistance” in the matter preceding subparagraph (A).

In subsection (d), “disaster assistance processing” is substituted for “disaster loan processing” for clarity and consistency in the section.

SECTION 21306—DISASTER ASSISTANCE EMPLOYEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21306	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(7)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[(b)(7)]

In subsection (a), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), “In carrying out the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In carrying out this section” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “In carrying out the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In carrying out this subsection” for clarity.

SECTION 21307—MAXIMUM LOAN AMOUNT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21307	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b)(8)]

In subsection (b), “at the discretion of the Administrator” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 21308—ADDITIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21308(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(D)(ii), (iii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b)(9)(ii), (iii)]
21308(b) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 636(b)(9)(A) to (C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b)(9)(A) to (C)]

In this section, “major disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” each place it appears to conform to the defined term “major disaster area” in 53 U.S.C. 10101.

In this section, “major disaster-related substantial economic injury” is substituted for “disaster-related substantial economic injury” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2)(A), “meet its obligations as they mature” is substituted for “meet its obligations as it matures” for clarity.

Subsection (c) is structured to make clear that “extraordinary levels of” modifies “damage” and that the words beginning “severely affecting” do not modify “damage”.

In subsection (c)(2), “unless the national response plan is revoked and there is no successor to the plan” is substituted for “unless there is no successor to such plan” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3)(B), “the major disaster” is substituted for “the incident” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1), “(either directly or in cooperation with banks or other lending institutions through agreements to participate on an immediate or deferred basis)” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 21309—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21309(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, words before proviso)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, words before proviso)]
21309(b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, proviso)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(b) (first undesignated par., second sentence, proviso)]
21309(b)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5) (except first complete sentence of (D))	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(d)(5) (except first complete sentence of (D))]

In subsection (b)(2), in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), “determined as of the date of the disaster” is substituted for the words before the first proviso in the second sentence of 15 U.S.C. 636(c)(6).

SECTION 21310—MAXIMUM TERM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21310(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, words before first proviso)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, words before first proviso)]
21310(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(5)(D) (first complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(d)(5)(D) (first complete sentence)]

SECTION 21311—DEFERMENT OF REPAYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21311	15 U.S.C. 636(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110-246, title XII, §12068(a)(2))	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(f) (as added by Pub. L. 110-246, title XII, §12068(a)(2))]

SECTION 21312—SUSPENSION OF PAYMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21312(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, first proviso)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(b) (first undesignated par., first sentence, first proviso)]
21312(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(d)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(d)(2)]

In subsection (b), “person” is substituted for “person, firm, or corporation” to eliminate unnecessary words. See definition of “person” in 1 U.S.C. 1.

SECTION 21313—PARTICIPATION IN LOANS ON DEFERRED BASIS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21313	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (first undesignated par., third sentence)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(b) (first undesignated par., third sentence)]

SECTION 21314—ASSISTANCE AND COUNSELING FOR DISASTER VICTIMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21314	15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to assistance and counseling for disaster victims)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[2(g) (relating to assistance and counseling for disaster victims)]

In this section, “In administering the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In administering the disaster loan program authorized by section 7 of this Act” for clarity.

SECTION 21315—PRIORITY IN ALLOCATING FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21315	15 U.S.C. 631(g) (relating to priority in allocating funds)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[2(g) (relating to priority in allocating funds)]

In this section, “In administering the disaster assistance programs” is substituted for “In administering the disaster loan program authorized by section 7 of this Act” for clarity.

SECTION 21316—PROHIBITION OF CANCELLATION OF CERTAIN DISASTER LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21316	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 93-24, §9 (second sentence)

In this section, “a loan under section 21301 or 21302” is substituted for “any such loan”, which referred to loans under para-

graph (1), (2), or (4) of section 7(b) of the Small Business Act as in effect on the date of enactment of Pub. L. 93–24. Paragraphs (1) and (2) are restated as sections 21301 and 21302, respectively. Paragraph (4) has been repealed previously.

SECTION 21317—PROHIBITION OF NET EARNINGS CLAUSES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21317	15 U.S.C. 636(g)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(g)]

SECTION 21318—BIENNIAL DISASTER SIMULATION EXERCISE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21318	15 U.S.C. 636g(c)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12071(c)

In subsection (b)(3), “in a report under section 10717(g) of this title” is substituted for “each time the Administration submits a report required under section 43 of the Small Business Act, as amended by this Act” to make clear that it is only the annual report on disaster assistance and not the other reports under 53 U.S.C. 10717 in which a report on a disaster simulation exercise is to be included.

SECTION 21319—DISASTER PLANNING RESPONSIBILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21319(a)	15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(7)
21319(b) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 636h(a) to (d)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12073

In subsection (a), a definition of “disaster planning officer” is added for convenience.

In subsection (e), “responsibilities described in subsection (c)” is substituted for “duties under this section” for clarity and consistency with subsection (c).

SECTION 21320—DISASTER RESPONSE PLAN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21320(a)	15 U.S.C. 636e(7)	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12052(7)
21320(b) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 657(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[40]

In subsection (c), “The first plan required by subsection (a) shall be completed not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this section” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e), “in a report under section 10717(g) of this title” is substituted for “whenever the Administration submits the report required by section 43” to make clear that it is the annual report on disaster assistance in which a report on a disaster response plan is to be included.

SECTION 21321—COORDINATION OF DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS WITH FEMA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21321	15 U.S.C. 657i	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[37]

In subsection (b)(2), “The initial regulations shall be completed not later than 270 days after the date of the enactment of the Small Business Disaster Response and Loan Improvements Act of 2008” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (c), “in a report under section 10717(g) of this title” is substituted for “whenever the Administration submits the report required by section 43” to make clear that it is the annual report on disaster assistance in which a report on a disaster response plan is to be included.

SECTION 21322—PLANS TO SECURE SUFFICIENT OFFICE SPACE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21322	15 U.S.C. 657m	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[41]

In subsection (b), “in a report under section 10717(g) of this title” is substituted for “each time the Administration submits a report required under section 43” to make clear that it is only the annual report on disaster assistance and not the other reports under 53 U.S.C. 10717 in which a report on a disaster simulation exercise is to be included.

SECTION 21323—BOND GUARANTEES IN PROCUREMENTS RELATING TO A MAJOR DISASTER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21323	15 U.S.C. 636i	Pub. L. 110–246, § 12079

In subsection (b), “to guarantee a surety” is substituted for “to guarantee any security” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 21324—CIVIL PENALTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21324	15 U.S.C. 636(b) (last undesignated par.)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(b) (last undesignated par.)]

CHAPTER 215—PRIVATE DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SECTION 21501—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21501(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(B)]
21501(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(A)]
21501(3)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(F)]
21501(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(1)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(1)(C)]

In paragraph (2) and elsewhere in the chapter, “major disaster area” is substituted for “disaster area” for clarity.

In paragraph (3) and elsewhere in the chapter, “small business concern” is substituted for “eligible small business concern” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that there is no eligibility requirement for a small business concern beyond qualifying as a small business concern under section 10101 or 30101 of title 53.

SECTION 21502—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21502	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(2)]

In this section, “or to an eligible individual” is substituted for “and to an eligible individual” for clarity.

SECTION 21503—USE OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21503	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(3)]

SECTION 21504—ONLINE APPLICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21504	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(c)(4)]

SECTION 21505—MAXIMUM AMOUNTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21505	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(5)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(5)]

SECTION 21506—TERMS AND CONDITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21506	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(6)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(6)]

SECTION 21507—LENDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21507	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(7)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(7)]

In subsection (a)(1), “eligible individual” is substituted for “qualified individual” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 21501(2).

In subsection (a)(2), “small business concern” is substituted for “qualified small business concern” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 21501(4).

In subsection (a)(2), “eligible individuals” is substituted for “qualified individuals” to conform to the definition in 53 U.S.C. 21501(2).

SECTION 21508—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21508	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(8)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(8)]

SECTION 21509—DOCUMENTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21509	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(9)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(9)]

SECTION 21510—PURCHASE OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21510	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(12)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(12)]

SECTION 21511—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21510	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(10)(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(10)(a)]

SECTION 21512—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21512	15 U.S.C. 636(c)(11)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(c)(11)]

CHAPTER 217—IMMEDIATE DISASTER ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

SECTION 21701—DEFINITION OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21701	(no source)	

This section provides a definition of “program” for convenience and for consistency with chapter 219.

SECTION 21702—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21702	15 U.S.C. 657n(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[42(a)]

In this section, “business concerns” is substituted for “businesses” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 21703—ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21703	15 U.S.C. 657n(b)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[42(b)]

SECTION 21704—USE OF PROCEEDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21704	15 U.S.C. 657n(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[42(c)]

In this section, “A business concern” is substituted for “A person” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 21702.

SECTION 21705—LOAN TERMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21705	15 U.S.C. 657n(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[42(d)]

In subsection (b), “A business concern” is substituted for “A person” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 21702.

SECTION 21706—APPROVAL OR DISAPPROVAL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21706	15 U.S.C. 657n(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[42(e)]

CHAPTER 219—EXPEDITED DISASTER ASSISTANCE BUSINESS LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM

SECTION 21901—DEFINITION OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21901	15 U.S.C. 636j(a)	Pub. L. 110-246, § 12085(a)

SECTION 21902—PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21902	15 U.S.C. 636j(b)	Pub. L. 110-246, § 12085(b)

In this section, “establish and implement” is substituted for “take such administrative action as is necessary to establish and implement” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In this section, “expedited disaster assistance business loan guarantee program” is substituted for “expedited disaster assistance business loan program” to provide a program name that describes more precisely the nature of the program.

SECTION 21903—CONSULTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21903	15 U.S.C. 636j(c)	Pub. L. 110-246, § 12085(c)

SECTION 21904—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
21904	15 U.S.C. 636j(d)	Pub. L. 110-246, § 12085(d)

In this section, “regulations” is substituted for “rules” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (a), “The Administrator shall issue regulations” is substituted for “Not later than 1 year after the date of enactment of this Act, the Administrator shall issue rules in final form” to eliminate unnecessary words and obsolete words.

In subsection (a), “Such rules shall apply as provided for in this section, beginning 90 days after their issuance in final form” to eliminate unnecessary words and obsolete words.

In subsection (b)(1)(E), “or in a neighboring area” is substituted for “or to a neighboring area, county, or parish” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words, because a county or parish is included in the word “area”.

In subsection (b)(2), “subject to paragraph (3)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(2), “appropriate” is substituted for “necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c)(7), “appropriate” is substituted for “necessary or appropriate” to eliminate unnecessary words.

DIVISION E—BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

CHAPTER 231—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 23101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23101(1)	(no source)	
23101(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I)(i) (parenthetical defining “business activity tar- get”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(I)(i) (parenthetical defining “business activity target”)]
23101(3)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 2(3)
23101(4)	(no source)	
23101(5)	(no source)	
23101(6)	(no source)	
23101(7)	(no source)	
23101(8)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (third sentence)]
23101(9)	15 U.S.C. 637(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(j)]
23101(10)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(H)]
23101(11)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(13)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(13)]
23101(12)	(no source)	
23101(13)	(no source)	
23101(14)	(no source)	
23101(15)(A)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(4)(A), (B)]
23101(15)(B)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(ii)(I), (II)]
23101(16)(A), (B)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) (first, second sen- tences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(A) (first, second sen- tences)]
23101(16)(C)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(E)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(E)]
23101(17)(A)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(5)]
23101(17)(B)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(8) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(8) (first sentence)]
23101(18)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(F) (first sentence)]

Definitions of “Associate Administrator”, “business plan”, “Division”, “Director”, “disadvantaged owner”, “program”, “program participant”, and “program participation period” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (2), “for the business development of a program participant” is substituted for “for contracts awarded other than pursuant to section 8(a)” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 23318(d)(3).

In paragraph (6), the text is based on a definition of the term “disadvantaged owner” in section 2 of Pub. L. 100–656 (15 U.S.C. 636 note), which amended the Small Business Act by adding certain provisions that use the term.

In paragraph (15)(A), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concern” for clarity and consistency in the title. Both terms were introduced in the Small Business Act by Pub. L. 95–507, with identical definitions. See section 8(a)(4) of the Small Business Act, as enacted by section 202(a) of Pub. L. 95–507 (92

Stat. 1762), and the second sentence of subclause (C) of the contract clause required under section 8(d)(3) of the Small Business Act, as enacted by section 211 of Pub. L. 95–507 (92 Stat. 1767). Although the definition of “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” literally applied only in the contract clause required by section 8(d)(3), the amendments made by Pub. L. 95–507 to sections 2 and 8 of the Small Business Act used that term interchangeably with the term “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concern”, with no apparent intended difference in meaning. Section 18015 of Pub. L. 99–272 amended the definition of the former term, in what was described as a clarification, to address the treatment of Indian tribes (100 Stat. 370), and section 207(c) of Pub. L. 100–656 amended the definition of the former term, in what was described as a clarification, to address the treatment of Native Hawaiian organizations (102 Stat. 3861). Neither amendment made the appropriate conforming amendment to the term in the contract clause in section 8(d)(3) of the Small Business Act, but the Small Business Administration interprets the term to provide for the same treatment of Indian tribes and Native Hawaiian organizations. See section 124.1002(b)(3) of title 13, Code of Federal Regulations. Paragraph (64) of this section resolves the ambiguities created by the foregoing history by adopting the term that appears most frequently in the Small Business Act with the definition that appears in section 8(a)(4) of the Act.

In paragraph (15)(B), “the size of a concern owned by an economically disadvantaged Indian tribe (or a wholly owned business entity of an economically disadvantaged Indian tribe)” is substituted for “the size of a small business concern owned by a socially and economically disadvantaged Indian tribe (or a wholly owned business entity of such tribe)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

At the end of paragraph (15), clause (ii) of 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(A) is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by the words that precede it.

In paragraph (16), “socially and economically disadvantaged individual” is substituted for “economically disadvantaged individual” for clarity because 15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(A) includes the requirement that an individual be socially disadvantaged to qualify as an economically disadvantaged individual.

In paragraph (18), “prior to the expiration of the program participant’s program participation period” is substituted for “prior to the expiration of the maximum program participation term” for clarity.

SECTION 23102—ESTABLISHMENT OF BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23102	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10) (first sentence)]

SECTION 23103—UNEMPLOYED OR LOW-INCOME INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23103	15 U.S.C. 631(d)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(d)(1)]

SECTION 23104—RESTRICTIONS ON ACTIVITIES OF ADMINISTRATION EMPLOYEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23104(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(18)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(18)]
23104(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(19)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(19)]

In subsection (a)(2), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), “are” is substituted for “include” to make clear that the list that follows is exhaustive.

In subsection (b)(2), “An employee of the Administration whose participation in a violation of paragraph (1) is directed or solicited shall expeditiously report the direction or solicitation to the Inspector General of the Administration” is substituted for “Employees of the Administration shall expeditiously report to the Inspector General of the Administration any such action for which such employee’s participation has been solicited or directed” for clarity.

SECTION 23105—ENCOURAGEMENT OF SUBCONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23105	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(3)]

SECTION 23106—FEDERAL CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND DEPOSITS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23106	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(9)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(9)]

SECTION 23107—BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SPECIALISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23107	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 410(a)

SECTION 23108—REQUESTS FOR INVESTIGATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23108	15 U.S.C. 639(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[10(e)(2)]

CHAPTER 233—CONTRACTING

SECTION 23301—CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23301(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (words preceding first complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (words preceding first complete sentence)]
23301(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(B)]
23301(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(11)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(11)]
23301(c)	15 U.S.C. 637(g)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(g)(2), (3)]

In subsection (a)(2), “small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged small business concerns” for clarity.

In subsection (c) “this chapter” is substituted for “subsection (a)(1)(A) of this section” for clarity.

SECTION 23302—CONTRACTING PROCEDURE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23302	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (first to sixth complete sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (first to sixth complete sentences)]

In subsection (a), “in his discretion” is omitted as unnecessary. In subsection (b)(4), “the small business concern selected by the Administrator to perform the procurement requirement was determined to be incapable of performing the procurement requirement” is substituted for “the selected firm was determined to be incapable to perform the procurement requirement” for clarity.

SECTION 23303—FAIR MARKET PRICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23303(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(A) (seventh complete sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(1)(A) (seventh complete sentence)]

SECTION 23303—FAIR MARKET PRICE—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23303(b) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(B) to (D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(3)(B) to (D)]

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), “Federal agency” is substituted for “agency” for clarity.

SECTION 23304—AWARD AFTER COMPLETION OF PROGRAM PARTICIPATION PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23304	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(1)(C)]

SECTION 23305—AWARD THROUGH COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23305(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(1)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(1)(D)]
23305(c)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 602(a)
23305(d)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	15 U.S.C. 637 note (Pub. L. 109-289, § 8018 (third proviso))

Subsections (c) and (d) are rewritten to reflect the intent of Congress in enacting section 602(a) of Pub. L. 100-656, as expressed in H. Conf. Rept. No. 100-1070.

SECTION 23306—PARTICIPATION BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS IN NEGOTIATION OF CONTRACTS TO BE AWARDED NONCOMPETITIVELY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23306	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(3)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(3)(A)]

SECTION 23307—SOLE SOURCE AWARD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23307	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(16)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(16)]

SECTION 23308—ANNUAL CERTIFICATION REGARDING OWNERSHIP AND CONTROL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23308	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(4)(C)]

SECTION 23309—ANNUAL SUBMISSION REGARDING ECONOMIC DISADVANTAGE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23309	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(6)(B)]

SECTION 23310—REVIEW OF ECONOMIC DISADVANTAGE AND WITHDRAWAL OF ASSETS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23310(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(6)(C)(i)]
23310(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(a)(6)(D)]

In subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1), “or information otherwise obtained by the Administrator” is substituted for “or otherwise” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1) “are not met” is substituted for “have not been met” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2), “for the purpose of receiving assistance under this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “subject to the right to a hearing under paragraph (9)” is omitted as unnecessary because the subject is covered by 53 U.S.C. 23311(b)(2).

SECTION 23311—HEARING ON THE RECORD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23311(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(A), (B)]
23311(c), (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(E), (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(E), (F)]
23311(e)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(9)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(9)(D)]

In subsection (b)(2), “graduation under section 23320 of this title” is substituted for “graduation pursuant to section 7(j)(10)(G)” because section 7(j)(10)(G) of the Small Business Act governs termination rather than graduation, and section 23320 is the correct reference.

SECTION 23312—PROGRAM PARTICIPANT CAPABILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23312(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(7)(A)]
23312(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–574, § 203
23312(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(12)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(12)]

In subsection (a)(2), a sentence providing that a determination may be made by the Administrator or a designee is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 23313—PERCENTAGES OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23313	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(14)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(14)]

In subsection (c), “through public rulemaking” is omitted as unnecessary and for consistency in the title.

SECTION 23314—WHOLESALE AND RETAILERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23314	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(17)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(17)]

In subsection (b)(3), “as defined under section 11 of the Act of June 30, 1936 (41 U.S.C. 43b)” is substituted for “as defined pursuant to section 35(a) of title 41, United States Code” to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(3), “or be specifically exempted from such section by section 7(j)(13)(C)” is omitted as obsolete because 15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(C) ceased effectiveness October 1, 1992, and is repealed by the bill.

SECTION 23315—REPORTING BY PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS TO BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY SPECIALISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23315	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(20)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(20)]

In subsection (d), “The Associate Administrator shall transmit to the Inspector General of the Administration any report that raises a suspicion of improper activity” is substituted for “Any report that raises a suspicion of improper activity shall be reported immediately to the Inspector General of the Administration” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “and applicable regulations” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 23316—TRANSFER OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23316(a) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(21)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(21)]
23316(e)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(D)]

In subsection (b)(1)(D)(i), “due to incapacity or death, none of one or more individuals on whom eligibility was based is able to continue to exercise control of the program participant” is substituted for “The individuals upon whom eligibility was based are no longer able to exercise control of the concern due to incapacity or death” for clarity.

In subsection (c), “The owner of a program participant that is performing a contract awarded under the program shall notify the Administrator immediately on entering into an oral or written agreement to transfer all or part of the stock or other ownership interest in the program participant to any other person” is substituted for “Concerns performing contracts awarded pursuant to this subsection shall be required to notify the Administration immediately upon entering an agreement (either oral or in writing) to transfer all or part of its stock or other ownership interest to any other party” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “the transferee program participant, if not terminated or graduated, shall be eligible for a period of continued participation in the program for the remainder of the program participation period of the transferor” is substituted for “the concern, if not terminated or graduated, shall be eligible for a period of continued participation in the program not to exceed the time limitations prescribed in paragraph (15)” for clarity.

SECTION 23317—ASSISTANCE FOR PROGRAM PARTICIPANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23317(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(j)(10)(A)]
23317(d)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[8(a)(10)]

In subsection (a)(1), “(either through public or private organizations)” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 23318—BUSINESS PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23318(a) to (f)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(j)(10)(D)]
23318(g)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(7)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[8(a)(7)(B)]

In subsection (b)(1), “certification under the program” is substituted for “certification under this section” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2), words stating that an annual needs forecast “shall be known as the section 8(a) contract support level” are omitted as unnecessary because the term “contract support level” is not used in the title.

In subsection (g), “in its regulations and procedures” is omitted as unnecessary and for clarity.

SECTION 23319—DENIAL OF FURTHER ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23319(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(E)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(j)(10)(E)]
23319(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[7(j)(11)(C)]

In paragraph (3), “is graduated” is substituted for “is graduated pursuant to a graduation proceeding conducted in accordance with section 8(a)(9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In paragraph (4), “is terminated” is substituted for “is terminated pursuant to a graduation proceeding conducted in accordance with section 8(a)(9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 23320—GRADUATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23320 (matter preceding paragraph (1)).	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii) (words beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)	Pub. L. 85-536, §2[8(a)(6)(C)(ii) (words beginning with “the Program Participant shall be graduated”)]

SECTION 23320—GRADUATION—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23320(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(H)]
23320(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(a)(6)(C)(ii)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(a)(6)(C)(ii)]

In the matter preceding paragraph (1), “shall be graduated from the program” is substituted for “shall be graduated pursuant to section 7(j)(10)(G) subject to the right to a hearing as provided for under paragraph (9)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words because section 7(j)(10)(G) of the Small Business Act governs termination rather than graduation and because the right to a hearing is provided by 53 U.S.C. 23311(b)(2).

SECTION 23321—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23321	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(F) (second sentence) to (G) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(F) (second sentence) to (G) (second sentence)]

In subsection (b)(2), “or a designee of such officer” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 23322—EVALUATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23322	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(J)(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(10)(J)(i)]

SECTION 23323—LIMITATION OF ELIGIBILITY TO ONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23323	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(B)]

In subsection (c), “economically disadvantaged Indian tribe” is substituted for “socially and economically disadvantaged Indian tribe” for clarity and for consistency with paragraphs (23) and clauses (i)(II) and (ii)(II) of paragraph (54) of 53 U.S.C. 10101(23).

SECTION 23324—LIMITATION ON DENIAL OF ADMISSION INTO PROGRAM BASED ON UNAVAILABILITY OF SPECIFIC CONTRACT OPPORTUNITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23324	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(G)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(G)]

In the matter preceding paragraph (1), “based solely on a determination that specific contract opportunities are unavailable” is substituted for “due solely to a determination by the Division that specific contract opportunities are unavailable” to eliminate unnecessary words and to make clear that an applicant cannot be denied admission into the program based on such a determination regardless of who makes the determination unless one of the conditions stated in paragraphs (1) and (2) is met.

SECTION 23325—CERTIFICATION DECISION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23325	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(H)]

SECTION 23326—REVIEW OF NEW ENTRANTS INTO THE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23326	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(11)(I)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[7(j)(11)(I)]

SECTION 23327—PROGRAM STAGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23327(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(12)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(12)]
23327(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13) (words preceding sub- paragraph (A))	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13) (words preceding subparagraph (A))]
23327(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(A), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(A), (J), (14)]
23327(d)(3)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(B), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(B), (J), (14)]
23327(d)(4)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(E), (J)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(E), (J)]
23327(d)(5)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(F), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(F), (J), (14)]
23327(d)(6)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(G), (J), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(G), (J), (14)]
23327(d)(7)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(H), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(H), (14)]
23327(d)(8)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(13)(I), (14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(13)(I), (14)]

SECTION 23328—ATTAINMENT OF BUSINESS ACTIVITY TARGETS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23328	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I) (except parenthetical defining “business ac- tivity target”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(10)(I) (except parenthet- ical defining “business activity target”)]

In subsection (b)(2), a provision in 15 U.S.C. 636(j)(10)(I)(iii)(I) providing for the establishment of modified business activity targets for program participants that had participated in the business development program for a period of longer than four years on June 1, 1989, is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 23329—PROGRAM PARTICIPATION PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23329	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(15)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(15)]

SECTION 23330—COLLECTION OF DATA ON PROGRAM OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23330	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(16)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(j)(16)(A)]

SECTION 23331—APPROVAL OF CONTRACT OPTIONS AND MODIFICATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23331	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 303(f)(1)

SECTION 23332—ORDERLY AND EFFICIENT MANAGEMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23332	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 303(f)(5)

SECTION 23333—PARTICIPATION IN FEDERALLY FUNDED PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23333(a)	15 U.S.C. 657g	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 155
23333(b)	15 U.S.C. 657g note	Pub. L. 109-59, § 10201

In subsection (a), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “small disadvantaged business” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “Secretary of Transportation” is substituted for “Secretary” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (b), “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is substituted for “small business concern” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “under section 155 of the Small Business Reauthorization and Manufacturing Assistance Act of 2004 (15 U.S.C. 567g)” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 235—TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

SECTION 23501—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE FOR PROJECTS PROVIDING TECHNICAL OR MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23501(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(1)]
23501(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(5)]
23501(c)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(6)]

In subsection (a), “with special attention to small business concerns located in areas with high proportions of unemployed or low-income individuals” is substituted for “with special attention to small businesses located in areas of high concentration of unemployed or low-income individuals, to small businesses eligible to receive contracts pursuant to section 8(a) of this Act” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 23502—ELIGIBLE PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23502(a)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(2)]
23502(b)	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(4)]

SECTION 23503—LOCATION OF SERVICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23503	15 U.S.C. 636(j)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[7(j)(7)]

DIVISION F—PROCUREMENT ASSISTANCE

CHAPTER 241—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 24101—DEFINITION OF EXECUTIVE AGENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24101	15 U.S.C. 637(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[8(j)]

SECTION 24102—AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24102	15 U.S.C. 637(b) (words preceding par. (1))	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[8(b) (words preceding par. (1))]

SECTION 24103—TECHNICAL, MANAGERIAL, AND INFORMATIONAL AIDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24103	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(1)(A) to (F)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[8(b)(1)(A) to (F)]

In subsection (a)(3)(ii)(V), “the Administration shall receive appropriate recognition” is substituted for “the Administration shall ensure that it receives appropriate recognition” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g), “person with a loan under this subtitle that is delinquent” is substituted for “client of such Administration with a delinquent loan outstanding” for clarity.

In subsection (g), “in connection with the delinquency” is substituted for “in connection with such matter” for clarity.

SECTION 24104—INVENTORY OF PRODUCTIVE FACILITIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24104	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(2)]

SECTION 24105—UTILIZATION OF PRODUCTIVE CAPACITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24105	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(3), (4)]

SECTION 24106—SUBCONTRACTING TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24106	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(5)]

SECTION 24107—SIZE CERTIFICATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24107	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(6)]

In subsection (a), “concerns” is substituted for “concerns, firms, persons, corporations, partnerships, cooperatives, or other business enterprises” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 24108—RESPONSIBILITY CERTIFICATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24108(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(7)(A)]
24108(d), (e)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(7)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(7)(C)]

In subsection (c), “for any reason relating to an element of responsibility as determined under subsection (b)” is substituted for “for any reason specified in the preceding sentence” for clarity.

SECTION 24109—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO FEDERAL PROCUREMENT OR PRODUCTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24109	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(8)]

In this section, “as the Administrator considers pertinent in carrying out the functions of the Administrator” is substituted for “as it may deem pertinent in carrying out its functions” to make clear the entity to which “it” in 15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9) refers.

SECTION 24110—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO DISPOSAL OF FEDERAL PROPERTY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24110	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(9)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(9)]

In this section, “as the Administrator considers pertinent in carrying out the functions of the Administrator” is substituted for “as it may deem pertinent in carrying out its functions” to make clear the entity to which “it” in 15 U.S.C. 637(b)(8) refers.

SECTION 24111—INFORMATION PERTAINING TO SUPPLIES OF MATERIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24111	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(10)]

SECTION 24112—FAIR PROPORTIONS OF BUSINESS FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24112	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(11)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(11)]

SECTION 24113—FAIR AND REASONABLE TREATMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24113	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(12)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(12)]

SECTION 24114—INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE PERTAINING TO FEDERALLY AIDED URBAN RENEWAL PROJECTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24114	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(14)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(14)]

SECTION 24115—DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION BY THE ADMINISTRATOR

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24115(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(15)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(15)]
24115(b)	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, § 604(a)

In subsection (a), “information” is substituted for “data and information” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

SECTION 24116—AVAILABILITY OF INFORMATION FROM FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24116	15 U.S.C. 637b	Pub. L. 95-507, title II, § 223

In subsection (a)(3), “(including a regulation)” is substituted for “or agency rule” for clarity and consistency in the title.

In subsection (b)(1), “the United States” is substituted for “any State, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico” to eliminate words that are unnecessary because of the definition of the term “United States” in 53 U.S.C. 10101.

SECTION 24117—ADJUSTMENT OF REGULATIONS AND PROGRAMS TO THE NEEDS OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24117	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(16)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(16)]

SECTION 24118—OUTREACH PROGRAMS FOR DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS, AND MEMBERS OF A RESERVE COMPONENT OF THE ARMED FORCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24118(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(b)(17) (except parenthetical defining “disabled veteran”)]
24118(b)	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110-186, § 105

CHAPTER 243—SUBCONTRACTING PROVISIONS

SECTION 24301—OPPORTUNITY TO PARTICIPATE IN PERFORMANCE OF CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24301	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(2), (3)]

In this section and throughout the chapter, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

In this section and throughout the chapter, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

Regarding the definition of the term “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, which is defined by reference to section 10101 of the title in the contract clause required by subsection (c) of this section, see the revision note for 53 U.S.C. 10101(64).

SECTION 24302—NOTICE OF PROVISIONS RELATING TO CONTRACTS AWARDED PURSUANT TO THE NEGOTIATED METHOD OF PROCUREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24302	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(A)]

SECTION 24303—SUBCONTRACTING PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24303(a)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(7)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(7)]
24303(b)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(B) to (D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(4)(B) to (D)]
24303(c), (d)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(5), (6)]
24303(e)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(iii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(F)(iii)]
24303(e)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(11)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(11)]
24303(f)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(G)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(G)]
24303(g)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(10)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(10)]

SECTION 24304—INCENTIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24304	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(E)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(E)]

SECTION 24305—LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24305(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(F)(i)]
24305(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 304(b)
24305(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(4)(F)(ii)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(4)(F)(ii)]

SECTION 24306—MATERIAL BREACH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24306	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(8)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(8)]

SECTION 24307—EFFECT OF CHAPTER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
23307	15 U.S.C. 637(d)(9)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(d)(9)]

In this section, “part 331 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation)” is substituted for “Defense Manpower Policy Number 4A (32A CFR Chap. 1) or any successor policy” to refer to the regulation currently in effect.

CHAPTER 245—NOTICE PROVISIONS**SECTION 24501—NOTICE PROVISIONS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24501(a), (b)(1)	15 U.S.C. 637(e)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(e)(1), (2)]
24501(b)(2)(A), (B)	15 U.S.C. 637(k)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(k)]
24501(b)(2)(C)	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 105-135, § 416(b)
24501(c) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 637(e)(3) to (g)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(e)(3) to (g)(1)]

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b), references to the Commerce Business Daily are omitted as obsolete because the Commerce Business Daily is no longer published. See 48 C.F.R. 5.101 and the special notice posted in CBDNet on December 28, 2001, and printed on January 2, 2002.

SECTION 24502—AVAILABILITY OF COMPLETE SOLICITATION PACKAGE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24502	15 U.S.C. 637(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(i)]

SECTION 24503—LIMITED APPLICABILITY TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24503	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98-577, § 404(c)

CHAPTER 247—NONCOMPETITIVE PROCEDURES**SECTION 24701—LIMITATION ON USE OF NONCOMPETITIVE PROCEDURES**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24701	15 U.S.C. 637(h)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8(h)]

In subsection (a)(1)(B)(ii), “position classified above GS-15 pursuant to section 5108 of title 5” is substituted for “position in grade GS-16 or above under the General Schedule (or in a comparable or higher position under another schedule)” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101-509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

SECTION 24702—LIMITED APPLICABILITY TO TENNESSEE VALLEY AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24702	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98-577, § 404(c)

CHAPTER 249—SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM**SECTION 24901—DEFINITIONS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24901(1)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100-656, §§ 717, 718(a)
24901(2)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 718(b)
24901(3)	(no source)	
24901(4)	(no source)	
24901(5)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 718(c)
24901(6)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 711(a) (first sentence (parenthetical defining “program”))
24901(7)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100-656, § 718(d)

Definitions of “enhanced small business participation goal” and “full and open competition” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1), text from section 717(f) of Pub. L. 100-656 is omitted as obsolete. The text provided a contingency in case SIC codes or NAICS codes were not assigned to certain individual contract awards by January 1, 1989, the date of commencement of the small business competitiveness demonstration program.

In paragraph (5)(A), “The term ‘participating agency’ means an executive agency (as defined in section (4) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403)) that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy designates to participate in the program” is substituted for “‘Participating agency’ shall have the same meaning as the term ‘executive agency’ in section (4)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 403(1)). The Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy is authorized to specify as part of the Program test plan the list of executive agencies designated to participate in the Program” for clarity.

In paragraph (5)(C), “that the Administrator for Federal Procurement Policy considers appropriate” is substituted for “deemed appropriate” for clarity.

SECTION 24902—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24902(a)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(a) (first sentence (except parenthetical defining “program”))
24902(b)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(a) (second sentence)
24902(c)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(b)
24902(d)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 711(d)

In paragraphs (1) and (3) of subsection (c), “industry groups” is substituted for “industry categories” for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (c)(3), “full and open competition” is substituted for “full and open competition, as specified by the Competition in Contracting Act of 1984 (10 U.S.C. 2302(3) and 41 U.S.C. 403(7))” to eliminate words that are unnecessary in view of the definition of “full and open competition” in 53 U.S.C. 24901.

SECTION 24903—ENHANCED SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24903	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 712

In subsection (b)(1), “During the term of the Program” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(2), “designated industry group” is substituted for “designated industry category” each place it appears for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (c)(1), “Concurrent with the term of the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c)(1), “10 industry groups” is substituted for “10 industry categories” for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (c)(1), “(other than the designated industry groups)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3), “industry groups” is substituted for “industry categories” for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (d)(2), “small business concerns” is substituted for “small business concerns (including small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals)” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words, since the term “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” is included in the term “small business concern”.

SECTION 24904—PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24904	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 713

In subsection (a)(1), “during the term of the Program” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (c), “(including the amendments made by that Act)” is inserted for clarity.

SECTION 24905—REPORTING AND COLLECTION OF DATA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24905(a)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(a)
24905(b)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 714(c)

In subsection (a), “During the term of the Small Business Competitiveness Demonstration Program” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a), “designated industry group” is substituted for “designated industry categories” for consistency in the chapter.

In subsection (b), “During the term of the Program” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(2), “industry group” is substituted for “industry categories” for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 24906—TEST PLAN AND POLICY DIRECTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
24906	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 715

DIVISION G—CONTRACT RESERVATION PROGRAMS

CHAPTER 251—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 25101—AWARDS OF CONTRACTS TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25101(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (first, second sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (first, second sentences)]
25101(d)(1) to (3)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (seventh to ninth sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (seventh to ninth sentences)]
25101(d)(4)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, § 741
25101(e)	15 U.S.C. 631(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[2(j)]
25101(f)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (third to sixth sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (third to sixth sentences)]
25101(g)	15 U.S.C. 644(a) (tenth sentence)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(a) (tenth sentence)]

In subsection (f), paragraph (1) is broken into 3 subparagraphs to make clear that there are 3 circumstances in which the paragraph requires that notification be given.

In subsection (f)(1)(C), “the solicitation in a proposed procurement” is substituted for “the solicitation” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(2), “the procurement activity” is substituted for “the agency” for consistency in the section.

In subsection (f)(5), “the Administrator shall appeal the matter” is substituted for “the matter shall be submitted for determination” for clarity and for consistency with section 25110(e)(2).

In subsection (g), “the procurement activity” is substituted for “awarding agency” for consistency in the section.

SECTION 25102—PLACEMENT OF CONTRACTS BY PROCURING AGENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25102	15 U.S.C. 644(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(b)]

SECTION 25103—DISABLED INDIVIDUALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25103	15 U.S.C. 644(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(c)]

SECTION 25104—PRIORITY FOR AREAS OF CONCENTRATED UNEMPLOYMENT
OR UNDEREMPLOYMENT AND FOR LABOR SURPLUS AREAS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25104(a) to (b)(2)(A).	15 U.S.C. 644(d) (first to third sentences)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(d) (first to third sentences)]
25104(b)(2)(B), (C)	15 U.S.C. 644(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(n)]

In subsection (b)(1), “part 331 of title 44, Code of Federal Regulations (or any successor regulation)” is substituted for “Defense Manpower Policy Number 4 (32A C.F.R. Chapter 1) or any successor policy” to refer to the regulation currently in effect.

In subsection (b)(1), “Secretary of Defense” is substituted for “Secretary or his designee” for clarity and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “As soon as practicable and” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2)(C), “as modified by the preceding sentence” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 25105—PROCUREMENT STRATEGIES; CONTRACT BUNDLING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25105(a) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 644(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(e)]
25105(e)(1), (2)	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(p)(2), (3)]
25105(e)(3)	15 U.S.C. 644(p)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(p)(5)]

In subsection (e)(1), “information” is substituted for “data and information” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 25106—GOALS FOR PARTICIPATION BY SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS
IN PROCUREMENT CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25106(a)(1) to (3)	15 U.S.C. 644(g)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(g)(1)]
25106(a)(4)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, §7102
25106(b)	15 U.S.C. 644(g)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(g)(2)]
25106(c)	15 U.S.C. 644(h)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[15(h)(1)]

Throughout the section, the terms “qualified HUBZone small business concern”, “small business concern” (except as stated in the following note), “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”, “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”, “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”, and “small business concern owned and controlled by women” appear in alphabetical order to make clear that the order in which the terms appear does not imply any prioritization.

Throughout the section, references to a small business concern other than a qualified HUBZone small business concern, small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans, small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals, small business concern owned and controlled by veterans, or small business concern owned and controlled by women are preceded by “other” and moved to the end of a list of all types of small business concern to make clear that the term “small business concern” in that context means a small business concern other than a small business concern of a type described in the preceding list.

In subsection (c)(1), the defined terms “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” are listed separately in place of the undefined term “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans (including service-disabled veterans)” for clarity.

SECTION 25107—NO EFFECT ON CERTAIN SMALL BUSINESS SETASIDES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25107	15 U.S.C. 644(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(i)]

SECTION 25108—MANDATORY CONTRACT RESERVATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25108	15 U.S.C. 644(j)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(j)]

SECTION 25109—OFFICES OF SMALL AND DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS UTILIZATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25109	15 U.S.C. 644(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(k)]

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “goods or services” is substituted for “supplies or services” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 25110—BREAKOUT PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25110(a) to (j)	15 U.S.C. 644(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(l)]
25110(k)	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, § 403(b) (first sentence)

In subsection (b)(2), “the procurement center representative referred to in section 25109(g)(1) of this title” is substituted for “the representative referred to in subsection (k)(6)” for clarity and to correct an error in the law.

In subsections (c)(2), “goods and services” is substituted for “supplies and services” for clarity and for consistency in the title.

In subsections (d)(7)(A), “the goods and services” is substituted for “those supplies” for clarity and for consistency in the title.

In subsections (g)(1)(B), “goods and services” is substituted for “supplies and services” for clarity and for consistency in the title.

In subsection (d)(4), “a good or service” is substituted for “supply or service” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (e)(2), “appeal filed by the Administrator under section 25101(f)(5) of this title” is substituted for “appeal filed by the Administrator pursuant to subsection (a)” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “the procurement center representative of each office to which the Administrator assigns a procurement center representative” is substituted for “the representatives referred to in subsection (k)(6)” for clarity.

SECTION 25111—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE, COAST GUARD, AND NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION CONTRACT GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25111	15 U.S.C. 644(m)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(m)(1)]

In paragraph (1), “number or dollar value” is substituted for “number of dollar value” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 25112—ACTIONS BY PROCUREMENT CENTER REPRESENTATIVES TO ENSURE COMPLIANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25112	15 U.S.C. 644(m)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(m)(2)]

SECTION 25113—PERCENTAGES OF CONTRACT PERFORMANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25113	15 U.S.C. 644(o)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[15(o)]

In subsection (a)(2), “goods” is substituted for “supplies” each place it appears for consistency in the title.

CHAPTER 253—HUBZONE PROGRAM**SECTION 25301—DEFINITIONS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25301(1)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(D)]
25301(2)	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(1)(B)]
25301(3)(A) to (E) (except par- enthetical).	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(1)]
25301(3)(E) (par- enthetical).	15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2)
25301(4)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3](p)(2)]
25301(5)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(3)]
25301(6)	(no source)	
25301(7)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A), (B) (except words in (A)(i) relating to estab- lishment of certifi- cation procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A), (B) (except words in (A)(i) relating to establishment of certifi- cation procedures by regulation)]
25301(8)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(B)]
25301(9)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(4)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(4)(C)]

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1)(D), “for purposes relating to base closures or re-development” is substituted for “for purposes relating to base closures of redevelopment” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 25302—ESTABLISHMENT OF HUBZONE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25302	15 U.S.C. 657a(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(a)]

SECTION 25303—SOLE SOURCE CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25303	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(2)(A)]

In paragraph (3)(A), “\$5,500,000 (subject to adjustment under section 35A of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 431a))” is substituted for “\$5,000,000” because of 41 U.S.C. 431a and the adjustment made in clause (i) of 48 C.F.R. 19.1306(a)(2).

In paragraph (3)(B), “\$3,500,000 (subject to adjustment under section 35A of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 431a))” is substituted for “\$3,000,000” because of 41 U.S.C. 431a and the adjustment made in clause (ii) of 48 C.F.R. 19.1306(a)(2).

SECTION 25304—RESTRICTED COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25304	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(2)(B)]

SECTION 25305—APPEAL OF DECISION NOT TO AWARD CONTRACT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25305	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(2)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(2)(C)]

SECTION 25306—PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE IN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25306	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(3)]

In subsection (b)(2), “qualified HUBZone small business concern” is substituted for “HUBZone small business concern” for clarity.

SECTION 25307—RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CONTRACTING PREFERENCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25307	15 U.S.C. 657a(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(b)(4)]

SECTION 25308—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25308	15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(1) to (3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(c)(1) to (3)]

SECTION 25309—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25309(a)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(A)(i) (words relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(5)(A)(i) (words relating to establishment of certification procedures by regulation)]
25309(b)	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(C)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(5)(C)]

SECTION 25310—LIST OF QUALIFIED HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25310	15 U.S.C. 632(p)(5)(D)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3(p)(5)(D)]

SECTION 25311—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25311	15 U.S.C. 657a(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31(c)(4)]

CHAPTER 255—SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY SERVICE-DISABLED VETERANS

SECTION 25501—SOLE SOURCE CONTRACTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25501	15 U.S.C. 657f(a)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36(a)]

SECTION 25502—RESTRICTED COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25502	15 U.S.C. 657f(b)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36(b)]

SECTION 25503—RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER CONTRACTING PREFERENCES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25503	15 U.S.C. 657f(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36(c)]

SECTION 25504—PROVISION OF DATA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25504	15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 25704) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

SECTION 25505—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25505	15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 25705) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

SECTION 25506—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25506	15 U.S.C. 657f(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[36(d)]

Text similar to 15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C) (restated as 53 U.S.C. 25706) is substituted for “Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 8(m) shall apply for purposes of this section”.

CHAPTER 257—SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY WOMEN

SECTION 25701—DEFINITION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY WOMEN

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25701	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(1)(B)]

SECTION 25702—RESTRICTED COMPETITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25702	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(2), (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(2), (3)]

In subsection (a), “In accordance with this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “(for which purpose ownership of a publicly owned business shall be determined with reference to ownership of the stock of the business)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 25703—IDENTIFICATION OF INDUSTRIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25703	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(4)]

SECTION 25704—PROVISION OF DATA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25704	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(6)]

SECTION 25705—VERIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25705	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(5)(A), (B)]

SECTION 25706—PENALTIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
25706	15 U.S.C. 637(m)(5)(C)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(m)(5)(C)]

DIVISION H—RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT**CHAPTER 261—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SECTION 26101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26101(1)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (words preceding “and further”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(9) (words preceding “and further”)]
26101(2)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(7)]
26101(3)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(1)]
26101(4)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(2)]
26101(5)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (words after “includes”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(8) (words after “includes”)]
26101(6)	(no source)	
26101(7)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(3)]

SECTION 26101—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26101(8)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(8) (words preceding “as identified”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(8) (words preceding “as identified”)]
26101(9)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(5)]
26101(10)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(4)]
26101(11)	(no source)	
26101(12)	(no source)	
26101(13)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(4)]
26101(14)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(6)]
26101(15)	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(6)]
26101(16)	(no source)	
26101(17)	(no source)	
26101(18)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(2)]

Definitions of “first phase”, “SBIR agency”, “second phase”, “STTR agency”, and “third phase” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1), “includes” is substituted for “shall not be construed to exclude” for clarity and consistency in the title and to eliminate unnecessary words.

In paragraph (3)(A), “in reference to the extramural budget of a Federal agency” is added for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(A), “research or research and development” is substituted for “such activities” for clarity.

In paragraph (5), “section 35(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” is substituted for “section 25(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” to correct an error in the law.

In paragraph (5), “section 25(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” is substituted for “section 35(c)(1) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act” because the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act does not contain a section 35 and section 25(c) of that Act relates to the issuance of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

SECTION 26102—ASSISTANCE TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26102(1) to (6)	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(1) to (6)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(1) to (6)]
26102(7)	15 U.S.C. 638(b)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(b)(8)]

SECTION 26103—FEDERAL AGENCY COOPERATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26103	15 U.S.C. 638(c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(c)]

In this section, “all Federal agencies and the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “all Government agencies” and “a Federal agency and the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “such agencies” for clarity and consistency in the title.

SECTION 26104—JOINT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26104	15 U.S.C. 638(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(d)]

In subsection (e), words relating to publication in the Federal Register of a modification of approval of an agreement are omitted as unnecessary because there is no authority for such a modification.

CHAPTER 263—SBIRs AND STTRs**Subchapter I—SBIRs**

SECTION 26301—FEDERAL AGENCY SBIRs

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26301	15 U.S.C. 638(f)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(f)]

In subsection (a), “the requirements of this division (including policy directives under section 26304 of this title)” is substituted for “the requirements of this section, policy directives, and regulations issued under this section” to eliminate unnecessary words, since regulations prescribed under the division are per se requirements under the division, and to make clear that “the requirements of this division” includes not only requirements stated in the text of the division and regulations prescribed under the division but also policy directives under section 26304, even though the policy directives are not regulations prescribed in a rulemaking proceeding.

SECTION 26302—ADMINISTRATION OF SBIRs BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26302(a)(1) to (7)	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(1) to (7)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(g)(1) to (7)]
26302(a)(8) to (10)	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(9) to (11)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(g)(9) to (11)]
26302(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(x)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(x)]

In subsection (a), in the matter preceding subsection paragraph (1), “and regulations issued hereunder” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(3)(A), “the reports required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1, 2001)” is substituted for “(or its successor) in the 1991 report required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976, and in subsequent reports issued under that authority” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In subsection (a)(3)(B), “reports required under section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “1992 report issued in accordance with section 2522 of title 10, and in subsequent reports issued under that authority” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104-106 (110 Stat. 454).

In subsection (b)(1), “suitable for the provision of funds under the SBIR and the STTR of the Department of Defense” is substituted for “suitable for the provision of funds under the Small Business Innovation Research Program and the Small Business Technology Transfer Program” for clarity.

SECTION 26303—FUNDING AGREEMENT GOALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26303	15 U.S.C. 638(h)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(h)]

In subsection (a), “In addition to the requirements of subsection (f) of this section” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 26304—SBIR POLICY DIRECTIVES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26304(a) to (b)(2)(D).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(A) to (B)(iv)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(j)(1)(A) to (B)(iv)]
26304(b)(2)(E)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(v), (2)(A)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(j)(1)(B)(v), (2)(A)]
26304(b)(2)(F) to (6).	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(B)(vi) to (F) (except words following first semicolon)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9(j)(1)(B)(vi) to (F) (except words following first semicolon)]

SECTION 26304—SBIR POLICY DIRECTIVES—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26304(b)(8) to (14)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(2)(B) to (H)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(2)(B) to (H)]
26304(b)(15), (16)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(B) to (C) (words preceding “which report”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(B) to (C) (words preceding “which report”)]
26304(b)(17)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(D)]
26304(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(1)(F) (words following first semicolon)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(1)(F) (words following first semicolon)]
26304(d)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(A)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(A)]
26304(e)	15 U.S.C. 638(j)(3)(C) (“which report” to end)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(j)(3)(C) (“which report” to end)]

In subsection (b)(3), “policy directives under paragraph (2)” is substituted for “regulations under paragraph (2)” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(11)(A), “section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1, 2001)” is substituted for “section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In subsection (b)(11)(B), “section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “section 2522 of title 10” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104–106 (110 Stat. 454).

SECTION 26305—DISCRETIONARY TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26305	15 U.S.C. 638(q)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(q)]

SECTION 26306—COORDINATION OF TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26306	15 U.S.C. 638(u)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(u)]

In subsection (b)(1), “business concern” is substituted for “company” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 26307—PURCHASE OF AMERICAN-MADE EQUIPMENT AND PRODUCTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26307	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 102–564, § 306

SECTION 26308—USE OF DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE EXTRAMURAL BUDGET FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26308	15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99–500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783–30; Pub. L. 99–591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341–30)

SECTION 26309—COMMERCIALIZATION PILOT PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26309	15 U.S.C. 638(y)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(y)]

In this section, “third phase” or “the third phase” is substituted for “Phase III” each place it appears for clarity and consistency.

SECTION 26310—REPORTS BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26310(a)	15 U.S.C. 638(g)(8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(g)(8)]
26310(b)	15 U.S.C. 638(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(l)]

SECTION 26310—REPORTS BY FEDERAL AGENCIES—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26310(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(i)]

SECTION 26311—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26311	15 U.S.C. 638(m)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(m)]

Subchapter II—STTRs

SECTION 26321—FEDERAL AGENCY STTRs

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26321	15 U.S.C. 638(n)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(n)]

In subsection (a), “the requirements of this division (including any policy directive under section 26323 of this title)” is substituted for “the requirements of this section and any policy directives and regulations issued under this section” to eliminate unnecessary words, since regulations prescribed under the division are per se requirements under the division, and to make clear that “the requirements of this division” includes not only requirements stated in the text of the division and regulations prescribed under the division but also any policy directive under section 26323, even though the policy directive is not a regulation prescribed in a rule-making proceeding.

SECTION 26322—ADMINISTRATION OF STTRs BY FEDERAL AGENCIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26322	15 U.S.C. 638(o)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(o)]

In the matter preceding paragraph (1), “and regulations issued under this Act” is omitted as unnecessary.

In paragraph (3)(A), “in the reports required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6683) (as in effect before January 1, 2001)” is substituted for “(or its successor) in the 1991 report required under section 603 of the National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976” to reflect the cessation of effectiveness of that provision on December 31, 2000, by operation of section 605 of that Act.

In paragraph (3)(B), “reports required under section 2522 of title 10 (as in effect before February 10, 1996)” is substituted for “in accordance with section 2522 of title 10, United States Code” to reflect the repeal of that section by section 1081(f) of Pub. L. 104–106 (110 Stat. 454).

SECTION 26323—STTR POLICY DIRECTIVE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26323	15 U.S.C. 638(p)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(p)]

Subsection (c)(2)(I) is restructured to make clear that the discretion of a Federal agency to award greater or lesser amounts for shorter and longer periods of time applies in the case of both a 1-year award and a 2-year award.

SECTION 26324—STTR MODEL AGREEMENT FOR INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26324	15 U.S.C. 638(w)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(w)]

Subchapter III—Provisions Relating to Both SBIRs and STTRs**SECTION 26341—DATABASE**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26341	15 U.S.C. 638(k)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(k)]

In subsection (d), “subsection (b) or (c)” is substituted for “paragraph (2)” for clarity.

SECTION 26342—THIRD PHASE AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26342(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(1)]
26342(c)	15 U.S.C. 638(r)(3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(r)(3)]

SECTION 26343—INCLUSION OF SBIR AND STTR INFORMATION IN STRATEGIC PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26343	15 U.S.C. 638(t)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(t)]

SECTION 26344—SIMPLIFIED REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26344	15 U.S.C. 638(v)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(v)]

SECTION 26345—FEDERAL AND STATE TECHNOLOGY PARTNERSHIP PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26345(a) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 657d(a) to (e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(a) to (e)]
26345(f)	15 U.S.C. 657e(b) to (d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[35(b) to (d)]
26345(g)	15 U.S.C. 657d(i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[34(i)]

In subparagraphs (A)(i)(I) and (B) of subsection (e)(2), “one-third” is substituted for “50 cents for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2)(A)(i)(II), “one-half” is substituted for “1 dollar for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2)(A)(i)(III), “three-sevenths” is substituted for “75 cents for each Federal dollar” for clarity.

SECTION 26346—SECOND PHASE AND THIRD PHASE AWARDS FOR TESTING AND EVALUATION OF PRODUCTS, SERVICES, AND TECHNOLOGIES FOR USE IN A TECHNICAL OR WEAPONS SYSTEM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26346	15 U.S.C. 638(e)(9) (words beginning with “and further”)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(e)(9) (words beginning with “and further”)]

SECTION 26347—INNOVATION IN ENERGY EFFICIENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
26347	15 U.S.C. 638(z)(1) to (3)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[9(z)(1) to (3)]

DIVISION I—SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER PROGRAM**CHAPTER 271—SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER PROGRAM****SECTION 27101—DEFINITIONS**

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27101(1)	(no source)	

SECTION 27101—DEFINITIONS—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27101(2)	(no source)	
27101(3)	(no source)	
27101(4)	(no source)	
27101(5)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (first sentence (“State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’” and proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(1) (first sentence “State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)]
27101(6)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(ix)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(4)(C)(ix)]

Definitions of “Associate Administrator”, “financial assistance”, “financial assistance agreement”, and “program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (2), a definition of “financial assistance” is added, and throughout the chapter, references to a grant, contract, or cooperative agreement are changed to refer to financial assistance, for clarity, convenience, and consistency in the chapter.

In paragraph (3), a definition of “financial assistance agreement” is added, and throughout the chapter, references to a grant agreement, contract, or cooperative agreement are changed to refer to a financial assistance agreement, for clarity, convenience, and consistency in the chapter.

Paragraph (6) is moved to this section to make clear that the definition of “State” applies throughout the chapter.

SECTION 27102—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27102(a)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (first sentence (except “State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso))	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(1) (first sentence except “State government” to “(herein referred to as ‘applicants’)” and proviso)]
27102(b) to (g)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(1) (second sentence) to (4)(C)(vi)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(1) (second sentence) to (4)(C)(vi)]
27102(h)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(4)(C)(viii)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(4)(C)(viii)]
27102(i) to (j)(5) ..	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(5), (6)]
27102(j)(6)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(6)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(c)(6)]
27102(k)	15 U.S.C. 648(a)(7)	Pub. L. 85–536, §2[21(a)(7)]

In subsection (a)(4), “services and information in connection with an activity described in subparagraph (A), (B), or (C)” is substituted for “such services and information” for clarity.

In subsection (c), “a financial assistance agreement under subsection (a)” is substituted for “such grants” for clarity.

In subsection (e)(2), “the qualified entity and the Administrator” is substituted for “both parties” for clarity.

In the matter preceding clause (i) in subsection (g)(2)(A), “the total amount of financial assistance received by recipients of financial assistance in a State under this section” is substituted for “the amount of a formula grant received by a State under this subparagraph” for clarity.

In the second sentence of subsection (g)(2)(B), “total amount of financial assistance received by recipients of financial assistance in a State” is substituted for “amount of a grant received by a State” for clarity.

In the matter preceding clause (i) in subsection (g)(2)(D), “if applicants in any State do not apply for, or use the full funding eligibility for the State for a fiscal year” is substituted for “if any State does not apply for, or use, its full funding eligibility for a fiscal year” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(D)(i), “recipients of financial assistance in that State” is substituted for “that State” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(D)(ii), “supplemental financial assistance to applicants in any State” is substituted for “supplemental grants to any State” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(F), “Financial assistance provided to grant recipients in a State” is substituted for “Grants provided to a State” for clarity.

In subsection (j)(3), “and shall be in addition to the dollar program limitations specified in paragraphs (4) and (5)” is omitted as obsolete. The dollar limitations referred to were eliminated by amendments made by Pub. L. 103–403, §§ 402, 403 (108 Stat. 4190, 4191).

In subsection (j)(5), “recipients of financial assistance in any State” is substituted for “any State” for clarity.

SECTION 27103—PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27103	15 U.S.C. 648(b)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(b)]

In subsection (c), “The Administrator may” is substituted for “At the discretion of the Administration, the Administration is authorized to” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (c), “outside the State in which the small business development center is located” is substituted for “outside the State” to make clear the State to which reference is made.

SECTION 27104—SERVICES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27104(a)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(1)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(1)]
27104(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(3), (4)]
27104(d) to (g)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(2)]
27104(h)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(5)]
27104(i), (j)	15 U.S.C. 648(c)(7), (8)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21(c)(7), (8)]

In subsection (a), “A small business development center” is substituted for “Applicants receiving grants under this section” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3)(A)(iii), “small business concerns” is substituted for “United States small business firms” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency in the use of the term “small business concern”.

In subsection (b)(6), “cooperating” is substituted for “in providing assistance under this subsection, applicants shall cooperate” to correct syntax and eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(6), “Commercial Information Management System” is substituted for “CIMS system” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(13)(C), “rural small business concerns” is substituted for “United States rural small businesses” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity and consistency in the use of the term “small business concern”.

In subsection (b)(16), “United States National Tourism Organization” is substituted for “United States Travel and Tourism Administration” because of the abolishment of the United States Travel and Tourism Administration by the repeal of section 301 of the International Travel Act of 1961 (15 U.S.C. 2124) by section 9 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (Pub. L. 104–288, 110 Stat. 3407) and the establishment of the United States National Tourism Organization by section 3 of the United States National Tourism Organization Act of 1996 (110 Stat. 3403).

In subsection (b)(19), “section 212(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996” is substituted for “section 312(a) of the Small Business Regulatory Enforcement Fairness Act of 1996” to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (h), “vendors that are small business concerns” is substituted for “small business vendors” for clarity.

SECTION 27105—EXPORT ENHANCEMENT PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27105	15 U.S.C. 648(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(d)]

SECTION 27106—ASSISTANCE FROM FEDERAL LABORATORIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27106	15 U.S.C. 648(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(e)]

SECTION 27107—ASSISTANCE FROM THE NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27107	15 U.S.C. 648(f)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(f)]

SECTION 27108—ASSISTANCE FROM THE NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27108	15 U.S.C. 648(g)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(g)]

SECTION 27109—NATIONAL SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER ADVISORY BOARD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27109	15 U.S.C. 648(i)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(i)]

In subsection (f), “maximum rate payable under section 5376 of title 5” is substituted for “highest rate of pay for individuals occupying the position under GS-18 of the General Schedule” because of section 101(c) of the Federal Employees Pay Comparability Act of 1990 (enacted by section 529 of Pub. L. 101-509, 5 U.S.C. 5376 note).

SECTION 27110—SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER ADVISORY BOARDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27110	15 U.S.C. 648(j)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(j)]

SECTION 27111—PROGRAM EXAMINATION AND ACCREDITATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27111	15 U.S.C. 648(k)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(k)]

In subsection (c)(2)(B), “in the discretion of the Associate Administrator” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 27112—LIMITATIONS ON AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27112(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 648(l)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(l)]
27112(d)	15 U.S.C. 636(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7(e)]

In subsection (c), “with a qualified entity” is substituted for “with an entity that is covered by this section” and “another qualified entity” is substituted for “another entity” for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 27113—PROHIBITION OF FEES FOR COUNSELING SERVICE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27113	15 U.S.C. 648(m)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(m)]

SECTION 27114—VETERANS ASSISTANCE AND SERVICES PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27114	15 U.S.C. 648(n)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[21(n)]

DIVISION J—WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM

CHAPTER 273—WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTER PROGRAM

SECTION 27301—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27301(1)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(1)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(a)(1)]
27301(2)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(2)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(a)(2)]
27301(3)	15 U.S.C. 656(a)(4)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(a)(4)]

SECTION 27302—FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27302(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 656(b)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(b)]
27302(c)	15 U.S.C. 656(i) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(i) (first sentence)]

In subsection (b), “assistance in matters relating to financing” is substituted for “financial assistance” for clarity and to distinguish it from the term “financial assistance” as used in subsection (a).

In subsection (c), “agree to provide financial assistance” is substituted for “enter into contracts” for consistency with subsection (b).

SECTION 27303—CONDITIONS OF PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27303	15 U.S.C. 656(c)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(c)]

SECTION 27304—CONTRACT AUTHORITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27304	15 U.S.C. 656(d)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(d)]

In subsection (b), “grant, contract, or cooperative agreement” is substituted for “grant” for consistency with section 27303(c)(1)(A).

SECTION 27305—5-YEAR PERIOD

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27305	15 U.S.C. 656(e)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(e)]

In subsection (b), “for any one women’s business center site for a maximum of 5 years” is substituted for “for a maximum of 5 years per women’s business center site” for clarity.

SECTION 27306—CRITERIA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27306	15 U.S.C. 656(f)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(f)]

SECTION 27307—PROGRAM EXAMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27307	15 U.S.C. 656(h)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(h)]

In subsection (b), “a sustainability grant or renew financial assistance” is substituted for “a contract (as a sustainability grant) under subsection (l) of this section or to renew a contract (either

as a grant or cooperative agreement) under this section” for consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 27308—SUSPENSION, TERMINATION, OR FAILURE TO RENEW OR EXTEND FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27308	15 U.S.C. 656(i) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(i) (second sentence)]

In this section, “agrees to provide financial assistance to an applicant under this chapter, the Administrator shall not suspend, terminate, or fail to renew or extend the financial assistance” is substituted for “entered into a contract, either as a grant or a cooperative agreement, with any applicant under this section, it shall not suspend, terminate, or fail to renew or extend any such contract” for consistency with section 27302(b).

SECTION 27309—CONTINUED FUNDING FOR WOMEN’S BUSINESS CENTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27309	15 U.S.C. 656(m)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(m)]

In subsection (d)(1), “Federal share of the cost of activities funded under this section” is substituted for “Federal share under this subsection” for clarity.

SECTION 27310—PRIVACY REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27310	15 U.S.C. 656(n)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(n)]

SECTION 27311—EXPEDITED ACQUISITION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27311	15 U.S.C. 656(k)(3)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29(k)(3)]

DIVISION K—VETERANS AND RESERVISTS

CHAPTER 275—VETERANS AND RESERVISTS

SECTION 27501—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27501(1)	15 U.S.C. 657b(a) (parenthetical defining “Associate Administrator”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[32(a) (parenthetical defining “Associate Administrator”)]
27501(2)	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, § 203 (parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)
27501(3)	15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (parenthetical defining “Corporation”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[33(a) (parenthetical defining “Corporation”)]
27501(4)	15 U.S.C. 657b(c)(1) (parenthetical defining “task force”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[32(c)(1) (parenthetical defining “task force”)]

SECTION 27502—VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT INTERAGENCY TASK FORCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27502	15 U.S.C. 657b(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining “task force”)	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[32(c) (except parenthetical in paragraph (1) defining “task force”)]

SECTION 27503—ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON VETERANS BUSINESS AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27503	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 203 (except parenthetical in subsection (a) defining “Committee”)

In subsection (b), provisions relating to initial appointments to the Advisory Committee are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (d)(2), “any Federal agency or the Government Accountability Office” is substituted for “any department or agency of the United States” for clarity.

SECTION 27504—PARTICIPATION IN TRANSITION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM WORKSHOPS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27504	15 U.S.C. 657b(d)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(d)]

SECTION 27505—WOMEN VETERANS BUSINESS TRAINING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27505	15 U.S.C. 657b(e)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[32(e)]

SECTION 27506—INFORMATION COLLECTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27506	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 704

In subsection (a), “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 27507—ENTREPRENEURIAL TRAINING, COUNSELING, AND MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27507	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 707

In this section, “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 27508—OUTREACH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27508	15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title VII, § 709

In subsection (a), “disabled veterans” is substituted for “eligible veterans” for consistency in the title.

SECTION 27509—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING SCORE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27509	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 301

SECTION 27510—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE SECRETARY OF VETERANS AFFAIRS AND THE ASSOCIATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27510	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 302

SECTION 27511—DISSEMINATION OF INFORMATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27511	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(b)

SECTION 27512—MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING WITH THE SECRETARY OF LABOR AND THE SECRETARY OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27512	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(c)

SECTION 27513—DATA COLLECTION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27513	15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106–50, § 604(d)

SECTION 27514—NATIONAL VETERANS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27514	15 U.S.C. 657c(a) (except parenthetical defining “Corporation”) to (i)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[33(a) (except parenthetical defining “Corporation”) to (i)]

In subsection (c)(2), “veterans” is substituted for “veterans, including service-disabled veterans” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity, because the term “veteran” includes a service-disabled veteran.

In subsection (d)(5), provisions relating to initial appointments to the Board of Directors are omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (e)(6), “District of Columbia” is substituted for “State of incorporation” for consistency with subsection (b)(1).

SECTION 27515—RELIEF FROM TIME LIMITATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
27515	15 U.S.C. 632(q)(5)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[3(q)(5)]

DIVISION X—MISCELLANEOUS**CHAPTER 291—MISCELLANEOUS**

SECTION 29101—MANAGEMENT ASSISTANCE FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS AFFECTED BY MILITARY OPERATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
29101	15 U.S.C. 637(l)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(l)]

SECTION 29102—BUSINESS GRANTS AND COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
29102	15 U.S.C. 637(n)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[8(n)(1), (2)]

In subsection (a), “In accordance with this subsection” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (a)(1), “between small business concerns and large business concerns” is substituted for “between large and small businesses” for clarity.

In subsection (b), “Subject to subparagraph (B)” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “grant to a coalition of private entities” is substituted for “grant to a coalition” for clarity.

SECTION 29103—VOLUNTARY AGREEMENTS AND PROGRAMS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
29103	15 U.S.C. 640	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[11]

SECTION 29104—PAUL D. COVERDELL DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
29104(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 654(a) to (c)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(a) to (c)]
29104(d) to (e)	15 U.S.C. 654(e) to (f)	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[27(e) to (f)]

Subtitle III—Investment Division**DIVISION A—GENERAL PROVISIONS****CHAPTER 301—GENERAL PROVISIONS**

SECTION 30101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30101(1)	15 U.S.C. 662(8)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(8)
30101(2)	15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(14) (definition of “employee welfare benefit plan”)
30101(3)	15 U.S.C. 662(18)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(18)
30101(4)	15 U.S.C. 662(19)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(19)
30101(5)	15 U.S.C. 662(10)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(10)
30101(6)	15 U.S.C. 662(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(7)
30101(7)	15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “licensee”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(3) (definition of “licensee”)
30101(8)	15 U.S.C. 662(16)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(16)
30101(9)	15 U.S.C. 662(17)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(17)
30101(10)	15 U.S.C. 689(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(3)
30101(11)	15 U.S.C. 687e(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(a)
30101(12)	15 U.S.C. 662(15)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(15)
30101(13)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (third sentence (definition of “participating securities”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303 (third sentence (definition of “participating securities”))
30101(14)	15 U.S.C. 662(14) (definition of “pension plan”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(14) (definition of “pension plan”)
30101(15)	15 U.S.C. 662(9)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(9)
30101(16)	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (words defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(3)(B) (words defining “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)
30101(17)	15 U.S.C. 662(13)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(13)
30101(18)	15 U.S.C. 662(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(5)
30101(19)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”)
30101(20)	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(3)(B) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(3)(B) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals”)
30101(21)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans”)
30101(22)	15 U.S.C. 662(3) (definition of “small business investment company”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(3) (definition of “small business investment company”)
30101(23)	15 U.S.C. 662(12)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(12)
30101(24)	15 U.S.C. 689(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 351(7)
30101(25)	15 U.S.C. 662(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(4)
30101(26)	15 U.S.C. 662(11)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(11)

In paragraph (7), subparagraph (B) is added to make clear that the term “licensee” includes a specialized small business investment company that was licensed under subsection (d) of section 301 of the Small Business Act before the repeal of that subsection because, under section 208(b)(3)(B) of Pub. L. 104–208 (110 Stat. 3009–742), the repeal did not require the cancellation, revocation,

withdrawal, or modification of a license issued under that subsection.

In paragraphs (16), (19), (20), and (21), “except that the exception stated in paragraph (18)(B) of this section applies” is added for clarity.

SECTION 30102—IMPLEMENTATION OF SUBTITLE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30102	15 U.S.C. 661	Pub. L. 85-699, title I, § 102

DIVISION B—INVESTMENT PROGRAMS**CHAPTER 303—SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANY PROGRAM**

Throughout the chapter, references to “this Act” and “this title” are changed to “this chapter” or “this subchapter”, as appropriate, to make clear the unit to which reference is intended to be made.

Throughout the chapter, references to a “small business investment company” are changed to “company” (before a license is issued to a company) or “licensee” (after a license is issued to a company) in appropriate places for consistency and clarity, to avoid the inference that the law contemplates the existence of a nonlicensed small business investment company.

Throughout the chapter, references to a “company”, meaning a company that has been issued a license, are changed to “licensee” for consistency and clarity.

SECTION 30301—REQUIREMENTS FOR LICENSING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30301(a)	(no source)	
30301(b)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words preceding “which, if incorporated”))	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(a) (first sentence (words preceding “which, if incorporated”))
30301(c)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words from “which, if incorporated” to “ten years”))	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(a) (first sentence (words from “which, if incorporated” to “ten years”))
30301(d)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (first sentence (words from “possesses” to “activities”))	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(a) (first sentence (words from “possesses” to “activities”))
30301(e)	15 U.S.C. 681(a) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(a) (second sentence)
30301(f)	15 U.S.C. 681(b)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(b)
30301(g)(1), (2)(A)(i).	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 302(a)(1), (2)
30301(g)(2)(A)(ii)	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 302(a)(4)
30301(g)(2)(B)	15 U.S.C. 681(c)(4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301(c)(4)
30301(g)(3)	15 U.S.C. 682(a)(3)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 302(g)(3)
30301(h)	15 U.S.C. 682(c)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 302(c)

Subsection (a) is added for clarity.

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (g)(2)(A), “The Administrator may” is substituted for “The Administrator may, in the discretion of the Administrator,” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g)(2)(A)(ii), “continue the licensing of a licensee” is substituted for “approve leverage for any licensee” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(2)(A)(ii)(II), “after September 30, 1996” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “the Administrator may” is substituted for “the Administrator may, in the discretion of the Administrator and based” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (g)(2)(B), “approve an application and” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (g)(2)(B)(ii), “unless the applicant— (i) files an application for a license not later than 180 days after December 2,

1997; (ii) is located in a State that is not served by a licensee; and (iii) agrees to be limited to 1 tier of leverage available under section 302(b), until the applicant meets the requirements of section 302(a)” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 30302—LICENSING PROCEDURE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30302(a) to (d)	15 U.S.C. 681(c)(1) to (3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(c)(1) to (3)
30302(e)	15 U.S.C. 681(e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 301(e)

SECTION 30303—FINANCIAL INSTITUTION INVESTMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30303	15 U.S.C. 682(b)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 302(b)

In subsection (a), “Notwithstanding section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act (12 U.S.C. 371c)” is substituted for “Notwithstanding the provisions of section 6(a)(1) of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956” because of the repeal of section 6 of the Bank Holding Company Act of 1956 by section 9 of Pub. L. 89–485 (80 Stat. 240) and the corresponding amendment of section 23A of the Federal Reserve Act made by section 12(a) of Pub. L. 89–485 (80 Stat. 241). See the matter under the heading “SECTION 9: REPEAL OF SECTION 6” in S. Rept. No. 1179 (89th Cong.) (reprinted at U.S. Code Cong. & Admin. News (1966) p. 2394).

SECTION 30304—BORROWING POWER

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30304(a) to (e)(1)	15 U.S.C. 683(a) to (e)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(a) to (d)
30304(e)(2)	15 U.S.C. 683 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i)
30304(f)	15 U.S.C. 683(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(f)
30304(g)(1)(A)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “combined capital”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “combined capital”))
30304(g)(1)(B)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(4) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(4) (second sentence)
30304(g)(1)(C)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “management expenses”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (second sentence (definition of “management expenses”))
30304(g)(1)(D)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (second sentence)
30304(g)(1)(E)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (third sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (third sentence (definition of “prioritized payments”))
30304(g)(1)(F)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (third sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (third sentence)
30304(g)(2)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (first sentence)
30304(g)(3)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (second sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (second sentence)
30304(g)(4) to (7)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(1) to (4) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(1) to (4) (first sentence)
30304(g)(8), (9)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(5), (6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(5), (6)
30304(g)(10)(A)(i)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (first sentence)
30304(g)(10)(A)(ii), (iii)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(8) (fourth, fifth sentences)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(8) (fourth, fifth sentences)
30304(g)(10)(B)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(9)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(9)
30304(g)(10)(C)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(10)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(10)
30304(g)(11)(A)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(11)(A)
30304(g)(11)(B)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(7) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(7) (first sentence)
30304(g)(11)(C), (D)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(11)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(11)(B)
30304(g)(12)	15 U.S.C. 683(g)(12)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g)(12)
30304(g)(13)	15 U.S.C. 683(g) (fourth sentence (words preceding the colon))	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(g) (fourth sentence (words preceding the colon))
30304(h) to (j)	15 U.S.C. 683(h) to (j)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 303(h) to (j)

SECTION 30304—BORROWING POWER—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30304(k)	15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 320

In subsection (b)(5), “A debenture or participating security purchased or guaranteed under this subsection” is substituted for “The debentures or participating securities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(5), “and shall be subject to the following restrictions and limitations” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(6), the proviso in 15 U.S.C. 683(b)(1) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(7)(B), clause (ii) of 15 U.S.C. 683(b)(2)(B) is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(8), “the dollar and percentage limits stated in paragraphs (6) and (7)” is substituted for “the foregoing dollar and percentage limits” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(8), “both guaranteed debentures and guaranteed participating securities” is substituted for “both guaranteed debentures and participating securities” for clarity.

In subsection (b), the undesignated matter following subparagraph (D) in 15 U.S.C. 683(b)(4), providing a definition of “venture capital” for the subsection, is omitted as unnecessary because that term is not used in the subsection.

In subsection (g)(1)(D), “a distribution described in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (10)(A)” is substituted for “such distribution” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(1)(E)(ii), “a debenture described in section 30101(11)(B) of this title” is substituted for “qualifying debenture” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(1), subparagraph (E) is divided into clauses to make clear that the words “that is paid only to the extent of earnings” appearing in clause (iii) modify only the words “a priority return on a preferred limited partnership interest” appearing in that clause and not the words appearing in clause (i) or (ii).

In subsection (g)(4)(B)(ii), “Between the date on which a participating security is redeemed and the date on which the licensee has paid all accrued prioritized payments in full and has sold or otherwise disposed of all investments subject to profit distributions” is substituted for “In the interim” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(6), “shall be senior in priority for all purposes to any other equity interest in the licensee without regard to whether the participating security was issued before, on, or after the date on which the other equity interest was issued” is substituted for “shall be senior in priority for all purposes to all other equity interests in the issuing company, whenever created” for clarity.

In subsection (g)(9)(B), “on such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine” is substituted for “on such terms and conditions as it may determine” for clarity.

In subsection (h)(3), “After a distribution is made, the Administrator’s share of the distribution” is substituted for “After distributions have been made, the Administration’s share of such distributions” for clarity.

SECTION 30305—EQUITY CAPITAL FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30305	15 U.S.C. 684(a), (b), (d)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 304(a), (b), (d)

In subsection (a), “incorporated and unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30306—LONG-TERM LOANS TO SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30306	15 U.S.C. 685	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 305

In subsection (a), “incorporated and unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b), “incorporated or unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30307—LIMITATION ON AMOUNT OF FINANCING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30307	15 U.S.C. 686(a)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 306(a)

In this section, “any single small business concern” is substituted for “any single enterprise” for consistency.

SECTION 30308—COOPERATION WITH BANKS AND OTHER INVESTORS OR LENDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30308	15 U.S.C. 687(a)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(a)

In subsection (a), “Under any circumstances in which it is practicable” is substituted for “Wherever practicable” for clarity.

In subsection (a), “incorporated or unincorporated” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30309—ADVISORY SERVICES; FEDERAL RESERVE BANKS AS DEPOSITORIES OR FISCAL AGENTS; INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30309	15 U.S.C. 687(b)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(b)

In subsection (a), “under any circumstances in which it is practicable” is substituted for “wherever practicable” for clarity.

SECTION 30310—NONLIABILITY OF THE UNITED STATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30310	15 U.S.C. 687(e)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(e)

SECTION 30311—CERTIFICATIONS OF ELIGIBILITY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30311	15 U.S.C. 687(h)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(h)

In subsection (c), “covered by the certificate” is added for clarity.

SECTION 30312—INTEREST RATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30312	15 U.S.C. 687(i)(2) to (4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(i)(2) to (4)

In subsection (b), “In the case of a business loan” is omitted as unnecessary and for clarity.

In subsection (c), “except that such State law or constitutional or other provision shall be preempted in the case of a loan made, on or after the date on which such law is adopted or such certification is made, pursuant to a commitment to make such loan which was entered into on or after April 1, 1980, and prior to the date on which such law is adopted or such certification is made” is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 30313—CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30313	15 U.S.C. 687d	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 312

SECTION 30314—INELIGIBILITY OF GUARANTEED OBLIGATIONS FOR PURCHASE BY FEDERAL FINANCING BANK

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30314	15 U.S.C. 687k	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 318

SECTION 30315—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30315(a) to (f)	15 U.S.C. 687l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 319
30315(g)	15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 320

In subsection (b)(3)(A), “the related trust certificates” is substituted for “the trust certificates” to clarify that the trust certificates to which reference is made are trust certificates that are related to a debenture or participating security.

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “trust or pool” is substituted for “pool” for clarity.

In subsection (f)(3), “The Administrator shall require a seller of a trust certificate issued under this section to disclose to the purchaser, before the sale, information” is substituted for “Prior to any sale, the Administrator shall require the seller to disclose to a purchaser of a trust certificate issued pursuant to this section, information” to make clear that “before the sale” modifies “disclose” rather than “require”.

SECTION 30316—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30316	15 U.S.C. 687(c)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308(c)

SECTION 30317—UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30317	15 U.S.C. 687f	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 314

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c), subparagraph (A) is divided into clauses (i) and (ii) to make clear that the words “involving dishonesty or breach of trust” modify only the words “other criminal offense” in clause (ii) and not the word “felony” in clause (i).

SECTION 30318—INVESTIGATIONS; EXAMINATIONS; VALUATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30318(a) to (b)(4)(B).	15 U.S.C. 687b(a), (b)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 310(a), (b)
30318(b)(4)(C)	15 U.S.C. 687g	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 315
30318(b)(5) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 687b(c), (d)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 310(c), (d)

In paragraphs (3) and (4)(A) of subsection (a), “records” is substituted for “books, papers, and documents” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 687b includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

In subsection (b)(2), “in the discretion of the Administration” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(i), “pay” is substituted for “forfeit and pay” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(iv), “may be recovered” is substituted for “shall accrue to the United States and may be recovered” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(6)(B)(i), “in its discretion” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30319—REVOCATION AND SUSPENSION OF LICENSES; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30319	15 U.S.C. 687a	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 309

In paragraphs (1) and (3) of subsection (d), “records” is substituted for “books, papers, and documents” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 687a includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

In subsection (e)(3), “the court of appeals may” is substituted for “the court of appeals in its discretion may” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(7), “and decree” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30320—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF, OR PROHIBITION OF PARTICIPATION BY, MANAGEMENT OFFICIALS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30320(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 687e(b) to (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(b) to (d)
30320(d)	15 U.S.C. 687e(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 313(f)

In subsection (a)(3)(A)(i), “good cause” is substituted for “good cause shown” to eliminate an unnecessary word and for consistency in the title. The omission has no effect on burden of proof.

In subsection (b)(1), “and the licensee” is added after “served on the management official” on authority of 15 U.S.C. 687e(e).

In subsection (b)(3), “principal office” is substituted for “home of fice” for consistency in the subtitle.

In subsection (d)(4)(D)(i), “except as provided in the last sentence of paragraph (3)(B)” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30321—DIRECT CIVIL ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30321(a)	15 U.S.C. 687(d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 308(d)
30321(b)	15 U.S.C. 687c	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 311

In subsection (a)(2), “determined” is substituted for “determined and adjudged” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(1), “If” is substituted for “Whenever, in the judgment of the Administration” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), “as a court of equity” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(3), the first sentence of 15 U.S.C. 687c(c) (“The Administration shall have authority to act as trustee or receiver of the licensee.”) is omitted as unnecessary and to clarify an ambiguity. To the extent that the first sentence indicates that the Administrator has authority to act as trustee or receiver of a licensee on appointment by a court, the words are unnecessary because that authority is implicit in the second sentence. That being the case, the existence of the first sentence could be misinterpreted to mean that the Administrator has authority to act as trustee or receiver of a licensee absent a court appointment. Omission of the first sentence precludes such a misinterpretation.

SECTION 30322—JURISDICTION; SERVICE OF PROCESS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30322	15 U.S.C. 687h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 316

In this section, “at law or in equity” is omitted as obsolete.

**CHAPTER 305—NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL
COMPANY PROGRAM**

SECTION 30501—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30501(1)	15 U.S.C. 689(1)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(1)
30501(2)	15 U.S.C. 689c(a)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 354(a)
30501(3)	15 U.S.C. 689(2)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(2)
30501(4)	15 U.S.C. 689(4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(4)
30501(5)	15 U.S.C. 689(5)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(5)
30501(6)	15 U.S.C. 689(6) (words preceding subparagraph (A))	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(6) (words preceding subparagraph (A))
30501(7)	(no source)	
30501(8)	15 U.S.C. 689(8)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(8)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (1)(A), “a smaller enterprise” is substituted for “businesses” for clarity and consistency in the subchapter.

In paragraph (2), “one or more low-income geographic areas” is substituted for “low-income geographic areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(A), “in the case of an individual residing in a metropolitan area” is substituted for “for metropolitan areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(A), “the median income of all individuals residing in the metropolitan area” is substituted for “the area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B), “in the case of an individual residing in a nonmetropolitan area” is substituted for “for nonmetropolitan areas” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B)(i), “the median income of all individuals residing in the nonmetropolitan area” is substituted for “the area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (3)(B)(ii), “the median income of all individuals residing in all of the nonmetropolitan areas in the State in which the individual resides” is substituted for “the statewide nonmetropolitan area median income” for clarity.

In paragraph (5), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “small business concern” for consistency with subsections (a)(4) and (b)(4)(C)(i) of section 30503 and subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1) of section 30507.

SECTION 30502—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30502	15 U.S.C. 689a (except (2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)) 15 U.S.C. 689b	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 352 (except (2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)) Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 353

In subsection (a)(2), “smaller enterprises” is substituted for “small enterprises” for clarity and consistency in the subchapter.

In subsection (b)(3), “specialized small business investment companies” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(3), “for the purpose of providing operational assistance to smaller enterprises financed, or expected to be financed, by such companies” is omitted as unnecessary because essentially the same words appear in 53 U.S.C. 30507(a).

SECTION 30503—APPROVAL OF NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30503(a) to (b)(4)(C).	15 U.S.C. 689c(b) to (d)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 354(b) to (d)
30503(b)(4)(D) (words preceding clause (i)).	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 354(e)(1)(B)
30503(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii).	15 U.S.C. 689(6)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351(6)(A), (B)
30503(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 354(e)(1)(A)

SECTION 30503—APPROVAL OF NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANIES—Continued

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30503(c)(2)	15 U.S.C. 689c(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 354(e)(2)

In subsection (b)(2)(G), “by employees or by contractors” is substituted for “by persons on the company’s staff or by persons outside of the company” to eliminate unnecessary words and for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 30703(b)(2)(G).

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(i)(I)(bb), “that the Administrator considers appropriate” is substituted for “acceptable to the Administrator” for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 30703(b)(4)(C)(i)(II).

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(ii), “may” is substituted for “may, in the discretion of the Administrator” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(D)(ii), “after final approval under subsection (c)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “and designate the applicant as such a company” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30504—GUARANTEE OF NEW MARKETS VENTURE CAPITAL COMPANY DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30504(a) (words preceding “the Administrator”).	15 U.S.C. 689a(2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 352(2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)
30504(a) (words beginning with “the Administrator”) to (d).	15 U.S.C. 689d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 355

In subsection (d)(2), “may include” is substituted for “shall include” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), “(within the meaning of section 30101(15)(C)(iii) of this title)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 30505—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30505	15 U.S.C. 689e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 356

In subsection (a), “acting directly or through an agent” is added for clarity and consistency with subsections (b) to (d).

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “all debentures that compose the trust or pool” is substituted for “all debentures” for clarity.

SECTION 30506—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30506	15 U.S.C. 689f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 357

SECTION 30507—OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30507	15 U.S.C. 689g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 358

In subsection (a)(1), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(1), “to enable the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company to provide” is substituted for “to provide” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(3)(B), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “business” for consistency with subsection (a)(1).

In subsection (a)(4)(B), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “any entity other than a New Markets Venture Capital company” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(5), “each new markets venture capital company and specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “each company and entity” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “other entities” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(1), “the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “the companies” for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), “the new markets venture capital company or specialized small business investment company” is substituted for “the company or entity” for clarity.

SECTION 30508—BANK PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30508	15 U.S.C. 689h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 359

In subsection (b), “make investments described in that subsection in a total amount that is greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” is substituted for “make investments described in such subsection that are greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” to make clear that the 5 percent limitation applies to all such investments in the aggregate.

SECTION 30509—REPORTING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30509	15 U.S.C. 689j	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 361

In paragraph (2), “a low-income geographic area” is substituted for “such areas” for clarity.

SECTION 30510—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30510	15 U.S.C. 689p	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 367

In this section, “in accordance with its purposes” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30511—UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30511	15 U.S.C. 689n	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 365

In paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (c), subparagraph (A) is divided into clauses (i) and (ii) to make clear that the words “involving dishonesty or breach of trust” modify only the words “other criminal offense” in clause (ii) and not the word “felony” in clause (i).

SECTION 30512—EXAMINATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30512	15 U.S.C. 689k	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 362

In subsection (a), “and modeled after oversight developed for the small business investment company program” is added to reflect the intent of Congress that the authority to conduct examinations under the new markets venture capital company program be similar to that under the small business investment company program. See page 652 of H. Conf. Rept. No. 106–1004 accompanying H.R. 2614 (106th Cong.), a bill the text of which (insofar as this section is concerned) was included in H.R. 5663 (106th Cong.), as introduced on December 14, 2000, which was enacted by reference by section 1(a)(8) of Pub. L. 106–554 (114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–662).

SECTION 30513—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30513	15 U.S.C. 689o	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 366

SECTION 30514—DIRECT CIVIL ENFORCEMENT ACTIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30514(a)	15 U.S.C. 689m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 364
30514(b)	15 U.S.C. 689l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 363

In subsection (b)(1), “If” is substituted for “Whenever, in the judgment of the Administration” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(2), “as a court of equity” is omitted as obsolete.

In subsection (b)(2)(A), “principal place of business” is substituted for “principal office” for consistency in the subtitle.

CHAPTER 307—RENEWABLE FUEL CAPITAL INVESTMENT PILOT PROGRAM

SECTION 30701—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30701(1)	15 U.S.C. 690c(a)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384(a)
30701(2)	15 U.S.C. 690(1)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(1)
30701(3)	15 U.S.C. 690(2) (words preceding subparagraph (A))	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(2) (words preceding subparagraph (A))
30701(4)	(no source)	
30701(5)	15 U.S.C. 690(3)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(3)
30701(6)	15 U.S.C. 690(4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(4)
30701(7)	15 U.S.C. 690(5)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(5)
30701(7)	15 U.S.C. 690(6)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(6)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (2), “smaller enterprise” is substituted for “small business concern” for consistency with subsections (a)(4) and (b)(4)(C)(i) of 53 U.S.C. 30703 and subsections (a)(1) and (b)(1) of 53 U.S.C. 30707.

SECTION 30702—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30702	15 U.S.C. 690a(2) (except (B) (words beginning with “to enable”)) 15 U.S.C. 690b	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 382(2) (except (B) (words beginning with “to enable”)) Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 383

In subsection (b)(3), “and to other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(3), “for the purpose of providing operational assistance to smaller enterprises financed, or expected to be financed, by such companies” is omitted as unnecessary because essentially the same words appear in 53 U.S.C. 30707(a).

SECTION 30703—APPROVAL OF RENEWABLE FUEL CAPITAL INVESTMENT COMPANIES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30703(a) to (b)(4)(C).	15 U.S.C. 690c(b) to (d)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384(b) to (d)
30703(b)(4)(D) (words preceding clause (i)).	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(B)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384(e)(1)(B)
30703(b)(4)(D)(i), (ii).	15 U.S.C. 690(2)(A), (B)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381(2)(A), (B)
30703(c)(1)	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(1)(A)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384(e)(1)(A)
30703(c)(2)	15 U.S.C. 690c(e)(2)	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384(e)(2)

In subsection (b)(4)(C)(ii), “may” is substituted for “may, in the discretion of the Administrator” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(4)(D)(ii), “after final approval under subsection (c)” is added for clarity.

In subsection (c)(1), “and designate the applicant as such a company” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30704—GUARANTEE OF RENEWABLE FUEL CAPITAL INVESTMENT COMPANY DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30704(a) (words preceding “the Administrator”).	15 U.S.C. 690a(2)(B) (words beginning with “to enable”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 382 (words beginning with “to enable”)
30704(a) (words beginning with “the Administrator”) to (d).	15 U.S.C. 690d	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 385

In subsection (d)(2), “may include” is substituted for “shall include” for clarity.

In subsection (d)(2), “(within the meaning of section 30101(15)(C)(iii) of this title)” is added for clarity.

SECTION 30705—TRUST CERTIFICATES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30705	15 U.S.C. 690e	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 386

In subsection (a)(1), “acting directly or through an agent” is added for clarity and consistency with subsections (b) to (d).

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “all debentures that compose the trust or pool” is substituted for “all debentures” for clarity.

SECTION 30706—FEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30706(a)	15 U.S.C. 690f	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 387
30706(b)	15 U.S.C. 690g	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 388

SECTION 30707—OPERATIONAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30707	15 U.S.C. 690h	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 389

In subsection (a)(1), “or other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (a)(1), “to enable the renewable fuel capital investment company to provide” is substituted for “to provide” for clarity.

In subsection (a)(4), “and entity” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(1), “and to other entities” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(1), “the renewable fuel capital investment company” is substituted for “the companies” for clarity and to correct an error in the law.

In subsection (b)(2), “or entity” is omitted to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 30708—BANK PARTICIPATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30708	15 U.S.C. 690i	Pub. L. 85–699, title III, § 390

In subsection (b), “make investments described in that subsection in a total amount that is greater than 5 percent of the capital and surplus of the bank” is substituted for “make investments described in such subsection that are greater than 5 percent of the

capital and surplus of the bank” to make clear that the 5 percent limitation applies to all such investments in the aggregate.

SECTION 30709—REPORTING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30709	15 U.S.C. 690k	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 392

SECTION 30710—REGULATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30710	15 U.S.C. 690o	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 396

In this section, “in accordance with its purposes” is omitted as unnecessary.

SECTION 30711—EXAMINATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30711	15 U.S.C. 690l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 393

In subsection (a), “and modeled after oversight developed for the small business investment company program” is added for consistency with 53 U.S.C. 30512. See revision note for 53 U.S.C. 30512(a).

SECTION 30712—CONFLICTS OF INTEREST; UNLAWFUL ACTS AND OMISSIONS; REVOCATION AND SUSPENSIONS OF LICENSES; CEASE AND DESIST ORDERS; INJUNCTIONS AND OTHER ORDERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30712	15 U.S.C. 690m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 394

SECTION 30713—REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION OF DIRECTORS OR OFFICERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30713	15 U.S.C. 690n	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 395

SECTION 30714—TERMINATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
30714	15 U.S.C. 690q	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 398

DIVISION C—SURETY BOND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

CHAPTER 321—SURETY BOND GUARANTEE PROGRAM

SECTION 32101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
32101(1)	15 U.S.C. 694a(1)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(1)
32101(2)	(no source)	
32101(3)	(no source)	
32101(4)	(no source)	
32101(5)	15 U.S.C. 694a(5)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(5)
32101(6)	(no source)	
32101(7)	15 U.S.C. 694a(2)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(2)
32101(8)	15 U.S.C. 694a(3)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(3)
32101(9)	(no source)	
32101(10)	(no source)	
32101(11)	15 U.S.C. 694a(7)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(7)
32101(12)	15 U.S.C. 694a(6)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(6)
32101(13)	(no source)	
32101(14)	15 U.S.C. 694a(8)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(8)
32101(15)	15 U.S.C. 694a(4)	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410(4)

Definitions of “bond”, “guarantee”, “indemnification agreement”, “participating surety”, “preferred surety”, “preferred surety bond guarantee program”, and “program” are added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (6), a definition of “participating surety” is added, and in paragraph (9), a definition of “preferred surety” is added, to make clear the distinction between participating sureties generally and participating sureties that are participants in the preferred surety bond guarantee program.

In paragraph (14)(D), “person” is substituted for “company or individual” for consistency in the title. See definition of “person” in 1 U.S.C. 1.

SECTION 32102—SURETY BOND GUARANTEES AND INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
32102(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 694b(a) to (c)(3)(B) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(a) to (c)(3)(B) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals” and “qualified HUBZone small business concern”)
32102(d) to (h)	15 U.S.C. 694b(c)(4) to (h)	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 411(c)(4) to (h)

In subsection (b), “Subject to the provisions of this section” is omitted as unnecessary.

In subsection (d), “prescribe” is substituted for “establish and periodically review” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (e)(2)(C), “guarantee or indemnification agreement” is substituted for “guarantee agreement” for clarity.

In subsection (f), “such reimbursement” is substituted for “such disbursement” because there is no antecedent for “such disbursement” and the apparent reference is to reimbursement of a surety.

In subsection (g)(2)(A), “records” is substituted for “documents, files, books, records, and other material” to eliminate unnecessary words, for consistency in the law, and to make clear that “documents” in 15 U.S.C. 694b(g)(2) includes a record in any form, including electronic form.

SECTION 32103—SURETY BOND GUARANTEE FUND

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
32103	15 U.S.C. 694c	Pub. L. 85–699, title IV, § 412

DIVISION D—CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANY PROGRAM

CHAPTER 331—CERTIFIED DEVELOPMENT COMPANY PROGRAM

SECTION 33101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33101(1)	(no source)	
33101(2)	(no source)	
33101(3)	(no source)	
33101(4)	15 U.S.C. 662(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title I, § 103(6)
33101(5)	(no source)	
33101(6)	(no source)	
33101(7)	(no source)	
33101(8)	(no source)	
33101(9)	15 U.S.C. 697(e)(1), (2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(e)(1), (2)
33101(10)	15 U.S.C. 695(e)(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(e)(6)
	15 U.S.C. 696(2)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(2)(B)

Definitions of “accredited lender”, “certified development company”, “commercial loan”, “guaranteed debenture”, “premier certified lender”, and “project” are added for clarity and convenience.

SECTION 33102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33102	15 U.S.C. 695(a)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(a)

SECTION 33103—DEBENTURE GUARANTEES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33103(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 696 (“The Administration” to (1)) 15 U.S.C. 697(a)(1), (b)(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502 (“The Administration” to (1)) Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(1), (b)(1)
33103(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(2)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(2)
33103(a)(3)	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (words preceding first proviso)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(2) (words preceding first proviso)
33103(a)(4), (5)	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(3), (4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(3), (4)
33103(b)(1)(A)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”))
33103(b)(1)(B)(i) to (iii)(IV).	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(1) to (3)(D)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(1) to (3)(D)
33103(b)(1)(B)(iii)(V) to (XI).	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3)(E) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) to (K) (words preceding “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”))	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3)(E) (except words defining “small business concern owned and controlled by veterans” and “small business concern owned and controlled by service-disabled veterans”) to (K) (words preceding “In subparagraphs (J) and (K)”))
33103(b)(2) to (4)	15 U.S.C. 695(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) to (e)(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 501(d)(3) (sentence beginning with “If eligibility is based”) to (e)(5)
33103(c)(1) to (6)(A).	15 U.S.C. 696(3) to (6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(3) to (6)
33103(c)(6)(B)	15 U.S.C. 697(a)(2) (provisos)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(a)(2) (provisos)
33103(d)(1)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(4)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(4)
33103(d)(2)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(3)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(3)
33103(e)(1)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(6)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(6)
33103(e)(2)(A)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(5)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(5)
33103(e)(2)(B)	15 U.S.C. 696(2)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 502(2)(A)
33103(f)	15 U.S.C. 697(c)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(c)
33103(g)(1)(A) to (B)(ii)(I).	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(A)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(7)(A)
33103(g)(1)(B)(ii)(II).	15 U.S.C. 697 note	Pub. L. 107–100, § 6(d)
33103(g)(1)(C)	15 U.S.C. 697(b)(7)(B)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(b)(7)(B)
33103(g)(2) to (4)	15 U.S.C. 697(d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(d)
33103(g)(5)	15 U.S.C. 697(f)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(f)
33103(h), (i)	15 U.S.C. 697(g), (h)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 503(g), (h)

In subsection (a)(1), words relating to direct loan authority are omitted because direct loan authority is no longer funded.

In subsection (b)(1)(B), in the matter preceding clause (i), “To be eligible” is substituted for “In order to qualify” to eliminate unnecessary words and to avoid confusion with the term “qualified development company” defined in 55 U.S.C. 33101.

In subsection (b)(2)(B)(i), “retention” is substituted for “preservation or retention” to eliminate unnecessary words.

In subsection (b)(3)(B)(ii), “guaranteed debentures” is substituted for “debentures” each place it appears for clarity.

In subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of subsection (c)(2), “total financed cost of the project” is substituted for “total cost of the project financed” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(2)(C), “an amount specified by the certified development company, which shall be at least 10 percent of the total cost of the project, if the project involves neither of the conditions described in subparagraph (A)” is substituted for “at least 10 percent of the total cost of the project financed, in all other circumstances, at the discretion of the development company” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(3)(A), “Third-party funds” is substituted for “Community injection funds” to provide a term that is more descriptive and that coincides with the term used in practice.

In subsection (c)(3)(B), “the total financed cost of a project” is substituted for “the total cost of any project financed” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4)(C), in the matter preceding clause (i), “State-licensed or State-certified appraiser” is substituted for “State licensed or certified appraiser” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(4)(C)(ii), in the matter preceding subclause (I), “certified development company” is substituted for “lender” for clarity and consistency.

In subsection (c)(6)(A), “assistance under this chapter” is substituted for “assistance under any credit program under this title” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In clauses (i) and (ii) of subsection (c)(5)(A), “after the date of completion of the facility” is added for clarity.

In subsection (g)(4)(A), “approved” is substituted for “authorized” for clarity and consistency in the chapter.

SECTION 33104—PRIVATE DEBENTURE SALES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33104	15 U.S.C. 697a	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 504

SECTION 33105—POOLING OF DEBENTURES

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33105	15 U.S.C. 697b	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 505

In subsection (b)(3)(C), “trust or pool” is substituted for “pool” for clarity.

SECTION 33106—PROHIBITION OF ACCEPTANCE OF FUNDING WITH CERTAIN CONDITIONS, PRIORITIES, RESTRICTIONS, OR REQUIREMENTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33106	15 U.S.C. 697c(1)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 506(1)

SECTION 33107—ACCREDITED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33107	15 U.S.C. 697d(a) to (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 507(a) to (d)

In subsection (a), “as part of the program” is added for clarity.

SECTION 33108—PREMIER CERTIFIED LENDERS PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33108(a) to (c)	15 U.S.C. 697e(a) to (c)(7)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(a) to (c)(7)
33108(d) to (h)	15 U.S.C. 697e(d) to (i)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 508(d) to (h)

In subsection (a), “as part of the program” is added for clarity.

In subsection (b)(2), subparagraphs (A) and (B) are stated separately to make clear that the waiver authority under paragraph (3) relates only to the requirement under paragraph (2)(B).

In subsection (c)(4), “either cash or letters of credit as provided above” is omitted to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity.

In subsection (c)(6), “not later than 30 days after the date of the use” is substituted for “within 30 days” for clarity.

In subsection (c)(8)(F)(i), “eligible calendar quarter” is substituted for “calendar quarter” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (d)(1)(A), “notice of the inclusion of the loan in the bulk asset sale” is substituted for “notice thereof” for clarity.

SECTION 33109—FORECLOSURE AND LIQUIDATION OF LOANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
33109	15 U.S.C. 697g(a) to (d)	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510(a) to (d)

In subsection (d)(3), “functions described in this section” is substituted for “functions described in paragraph (1)” because the paragraph (1) referred to, paragraph (1) of 15 U.S.C. 697g(d), does not refer to any functions, while functions are addressed elsewhere in the section.

Subtitle IV—Miscellaneous**CHAPTER 401—PRIME PROGRAM**

In the chapter heading, “**PRIME PROGRAM**” is substituted for “**Microenterprise Technical Assistance and Capacity Building Program**” to reflect the name by which the program is commonly known.

SECTION 40101—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40101(1) to (9)	15 U.S.C. 6901(3) to (11)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(3) to (11)
40101(10)	(no source)	
40101(11)	15 U.S.C. 6904	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 175
40101(12), (13)	15 U.S.C. 6901(12), (13)	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172(12), (13)

A definition of “program” is added for clarity and convenience.

In paragraph (5), “qualified organizations” is substituted for “microenterprise development organizations and programs as authorized under section 175” for clarity.

SECTION 40102—ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40102	15 U.S.C. 6902	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 173

In this section, “to be known as the program for investment in microenterprise or the PRIME program” is added to reflect the name by which the program is commonly known.

SECTION 40103—USES OF ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40103	15 U.S.C. 6903	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 174

SECTION 40104—ALLOCATION OF ASSISTANCE; SUBGRANTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40104	15 U.S.C. 6905	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 176

SECTION 40105—MATCHING REQUIREMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40105	15 U.S.C. 6906	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 177

In subsection (a), “in the amount of not less than 50 cents for each dollar” is substituted for “on the basis of not less than 50 percent of each dollar” for clarity.

SECTION 40106—APPLICATIONS FOR ASSISTANCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40106	15 U.S.C. 6907	Pub. L. 103-325, title I, § 178

SECTION 40107—RECORDKEEPING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40107	15 U.S.C. 6908	Pub. L. 103-325, title I, § 179

SECTION 40108—IMPLEMENTATION

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40108	15 U.S.C. 6910	Pub. L. 103-325, title I, § 181

SECTION 40109—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40109	15 U.S.C. 6909	Pub. L. 103-325, title I, § 180

In this section, “In addition to funds otherwise authorized to be appropriated to the Fund to carry out this title” is omitted as unnecessary.

CHAPTER 403—WOMEN’S BUSINESS ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT

SECTION 40301—DEFINITIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40301	15 U.S.C. 7108(3) to (8)	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 408

SECTION 40302—ESTABLISHMENT OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40302	15 U.S.C. 7101	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 401

SECTION 40303—DUTIES OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40303(a)	15 U.S.C. 7102(a)(1) to (4)	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 402(a)(1) to (4)
40303(b), (c)	15 U.S.C. 7102(b), (c)	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 402(b), (c)

In subsection (a)(1), “Federal agencies” is substituted for “departments and agencies of the Federal Government” to eliminate unnecessary words.

SECTION 40304—MEMBERSHIP OF THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40304	15 U.S.C. 7103	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 403

In subsection (a)(2)(A), “entity” is substituted for “department and agency” each place it appears for clarity.

In subsection (a)(2)(A)(ii), “head of the entity” is substituted for “head of the agency” for clarity.

SECTION 40305—REPORTS FROM THE INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40305	15 U.S.C. 7104	Pub. L. 100-533, title IV, § 404

SECTION 40306—ESTABLISHMENT OF THE NATIONAL WOMEN’S BUSINESS COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40306	15 U.S.C. 7105	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 405

SECTION 40307—DUTIES OF THE COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40307	15 U.S.C. 7106	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 406

SECTION 40308—MEMBERSHIP AND STAFF OF THE COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40308	15 U.S.C. 7107	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 407

In subsection (c), “public-private sectoral diversity” is substituted for “sectoral diversity” for clarity.

In subsection (e), “officer or employee of the Federal Government” is substituted for “officer or employee of the Federal Government or of the Congress” to eliminate unnecessary words and for clarity, since Congress is part of the Federal Government.

In subsection (i), “section 5382 of title 5” is substituted for “section 5832 of title 5” to correct an error in the law.

SECTION 40309—STUDIES AND OTHER RESEARCH

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40309	15 U.S.C. 7109	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 409

SECTION 40310—AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
40310	15 U.S.C. 7110	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 410

CHAPTER 451—MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 45101—SMALL BUSINESS ECONOMIC POLICY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45101(a)(1)	15 U.S.C. 631a(a)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(a)
45101(a)(2)	15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(b) (first sentence)
45101(b)	15 U.S.C. 631a(b) (last sentence)	Pub. L. 96–302, § 302(b) (last sentence)
45101(c)	15 U.S.C. 631b	Pub. L. 96–302, § 303

In subsection (c)(2)(D)(i), “and regulations promulgated thereunder” is omitted as unnecessary.

Subsection (c)(3) is derived from amendments made by Pub. L. 100–533, title V, § 503, Oct. 25, 1988 (102 Stat. 2697), and Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 124, Nov. 3, 1988 (102 Stat. 3000), which were identical, except that the provision added by Pub. L. 100–533 included the words “by gender” appearing in subparagraph (A) of subsection (c)(3).

SECTION 45102—SMALL BUSINESS MANUFACTURING TASK FORCE

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45102	15 U.S.C. 631c	Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 147

SECTION 45103—TEST PROGRAM FOR NEGOTIATION OF COMPREHENSIVE
SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLANS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45103	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101–189, div. A, title VIII, § 834(a) to (e)

In subsection (b)(3), “goods or services” is substituted for “supplies or services” for consistency in the title.

In subsection (e), the first sentence, which provided a beginning date for the test program, is omitted as obsolete.

SECTION 45104—COORDINATION OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE FOR SMALL
BUSINESS CONCERNS ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY NAFTA

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45104	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 105–135, § 509

SECTION 45105—DISASTER AID TO MAJOR SOURCES OF EMPLOYMENT

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45105(a), (b)	15 U.S.C. 636d(a)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(a)
45105(c)	15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (first sentence)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(b) (first sentence)
45105(d)	15 U.S.C. 636b (second, last sentences)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 234 (second, last sentences)
45105(e)	15 U.S.C. 636d(b) (second, last sentences)	Pub. L. 91–606, title II, § 237(b) (second, last sentences)

In subsection (c), “Under Secretary of Emergency Preparedness and Response” is substituted for “Director” because of sections 501, 503, and 1517 of the Homeland Security Act of 2002 (6 U.S.C. 311, 313, 557).

In subsection (c), “under the authority of section 208 of this Act” (referring to section 208 of the Disaster Relief Act of 1970) is omitted because of the repeal of that section by Pub. L. 93–288, § 603 (88 Stat. 164).

SECTION 45106—BACKGROUND CHECK POLICY; FINGERPRINTING

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45106	15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100–590, § 132

SECTION 45107—EXPEDITED RESOLUTION OF CONTRACT DISPUTE MATTERS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45107	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, § 2353

SECTION 45108—SMALL BUSINESS PROCUREMENT ADVISORY COUNCIL

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45108	15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, § 7104

SECTION 45109—SMALL BUSINESS ENERGY EFFICIENCY

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45109	15 U.S.C. 657h	Pub. L. 110–140, § 1203(a) to (d)

SECTION 45110—INFORMATION REGARDING, AND MARKETING OF, PROGRAMS
FOR VETERANS AND RESERVISTS

<i>Revised Section</i>	<i>Source (U.S. Code)</i>	<i>Source (Pub. L.)</i>
45110	15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 110–186, § 202

SOURCE CREDIT TABLE

The table below shows the Pub. L. and Statutes at Large source credit for each section and note provision of the United States Code that is restated, in whole or part, by the bill.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 631	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[2], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 87-70, title III, § 305(b), June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87-305, § 6, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 93-386, § 2(a)(1), Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 112(a), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, §§ 201, 203, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1760, 1763; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 118(a), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18015(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370; Pub. L. 100-418, title VIII, § 8002, Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1553; Pub. L. 100-533, title I, § 101, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2689; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 118, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 100-656, title II, §§ 204, 207(b), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3859, 3861; Pub. L. 101-37, § 6(c), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 72; Pub. L. 103-403, title VI, § 609, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4204; Pub. L. 105-135, title IV, § 411, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2617.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[20], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396; Pub. L. 87-341, § 11(h)(2), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 95-89, title I, § 102, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553; Pub. L. 95-315, §§ 5, 7, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, §§ 101, 110, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 833, 837; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, §§ 1905, 1906, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 772-777; Pub. L. 98-270, title III, §§ 302, 305, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 160, 161; Pub. L. 98-395, § 3, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1367; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, §§ 18001, 18002, 18012, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 361, 363, 369; Pub. L. 100-72, § 1, July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 477; Pub. L. 100-418, title VIII, §§ 8004, 8006(a), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1556, 1557; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, §§ 101, 135(1), (2), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2990, 3007; Pub. L. 101-574, title I, §§ 101, 102, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2815, 2817; Pub. L. 102-83, § 5(c)(2), Aug. 6, 1991, 105 Stat. 406; Pub. L. 102-366, title I, §§ 102, 115(a), title IV, §§ 405, 414, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 987, 993, 1014, 1018; Pub. L. 103-81, § 2, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 780; Pub. L. 103-282, § 1, July 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 1422; Pub. L. 103-403, title I, § 101, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4176; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(i)(2), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-747; Pub. L. 105-135, title I, § 101, title II, § 211, title VI, § 607, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2594, 2600, 2635; Pub. L. 106-9, § 2(b), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 106-24, § 1(b), Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(c)], § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 502, title VIII, § 804(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-664, 2763A-691, 2763A-703; Pub. L. 107-20, title II, § 2203(a), July 24, 2001, 115 Stat. 170; Pub. L. 108-217, § 3, Apr. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 591; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 121, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3446.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105-135, title VII, § 704, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2637.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105-135, title VII, § 707, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2637.
15 U.S.C. 631 note	Pub. L. 105-135, title VII, § 709, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2638.
15 U.S.C. 631a	Pub. L. 96-302, title III, § 302, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 848.
15 U.S.C. 631b	Pub. L. 96-302, title III, § 303, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 848; Pub. L. 100-533, title V, § 503, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2697; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 124, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3000; Pub. L. 101-574, title III, § 305, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2829; Pub. L. 105-135, title VI, § 604(c), title VII, § 705, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2633, 2637; Pub. L. 106-50, title VI, § 602, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 248.
15 U.S.C. 631c	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 147, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 632	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[3], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 112(b), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, § 224(b), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 96-302, title V, § 504, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 851; Pub. L. 96-481, title I, § 108, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2323; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, § 1903, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 771; Pub. L. 98-270, title III, § 310, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 161; Pub. L. 98-362, § 6, July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 434; Pub. L. 98-473, title I, § 111A(b), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1966; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18016, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 371; Pub. L. 99-500, § 101(c) [title X, § 921(f)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783-82, 1783-149, and Pub. L. 99-591, § 101(c) [title X, § 921(f)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341-82, 3341-149; Pub. L. 99-514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 99-661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, § 921(f), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3929, renumbered title IX, Pub. L. 100-26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100-26, § 10(b)(2), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100-456, div. A, title VIII, § 845, Sept. 29, 1988, 102 Stat. 2027; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 119(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2999; Pub. L. 100-656, title VII, § 732, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3897; Pub. L. 101-510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(1), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1592; Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 222(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 999; Pub. L. 103-355, title IV, § 4404(a), title VII, § 7106(d), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3349, 3376; Pub. L. 103-403, title III, § 301, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4187; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title I, § 104(b)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-730; Pub. L. 105-135, title IV, § 412, title VI, § 602(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2617, 2627; Pub. L. 106-50, title I, § 103(a), title IV, § 401(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 234, 243; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title VI, §§ 602-604, 611, 612(b)-615(a), title VIII, § 806(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-697 to 2763A-701, 2763A-706; Pub. L. 108-271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, §§ 151, 152(a)(1), (3)-(c)(1), 162, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3456, 3457, 3465; Pub. L. 109-59, title X, § 10203, Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1933; Pub. L. 109-163, div. A, title VIII, §§ 844, 845(a)(1), Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3389, 3390; Pub. L. 110-186, title II, § 205, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 629; Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, §§ 12063(c)(1), 12071, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1408, 1411; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, §§ 12063(c)(1), 12071, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2170, 2173.
15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 152(a)(2), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3457.
15 U.S.C. 632 note	Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 222(b)(2), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1000.
15 U.S.C. 633	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[4], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 384; Pub. L. 85-699, title II, § 202, formerly § 202(a), Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690, renumbered Pub. L. 87-341, § 11(h)(1), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 86-367, § 1, Sept. 22, 1959, 73 Stat. 647; Pub. L. 87-70, title III, § 305(c), June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87-198, Sept. 5, 1961, 75 Stat. 468; Pub. L. 87-305, § 3, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 87-341, §§ 11(h)(3), (4), 12, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 757; Pub. L. 87-550, § 1(a), July 25, 1962, 76 Stat. 220; Pub. L. 89-59, §§ 1(c), 2, June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 207; Pub. L. 89-78, July 21, 1965, 79 Stat. 243; Pub. L. 89-117, title III, § 316(d), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 484; Pub. L. 89-334, Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1294; Pub. L. 89-409, §§ 1, 2, May 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 132; Pub. L. 89-779, § 8(a), (b), Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364; Pub. L. 90-104, title I, § 102, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268; Pub. L. 90-448, title XVII, § 1721, Aug. 1, 1968, 82 Stat. 610; Pub. L. 91-173, title V, § 504(c), Dec. 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 802; Pub. L. 91-558, title I, § 101, Dec. 17, 1970, 84 Stat. 1468; Pub. L. 91-596, § 28(c), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1618; Pub. L. 91-597, § 25(c), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1634; Pub. L. 92-16, May 18, 1971, 85 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 92-320, § 1, June 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 382; Pub. L. 92-385, § 2(b), Aug. 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 92-500, § 8(b), Oct. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 899; Pub. L. 92-595, § 3(a), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 93-237, §§ 1, 3(b), 8, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1023-1025; Pub. L. 93-386, §§ 2(a)(2), (3), 7, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742, 748; Pub. L. 94-273, § 2(5), Apr. 21, 1976, 90 Stat. 375; Pub. L. 95-14, §§ 1-3, Mar. 24, 1977, 91 Stat. 25; Pub. L. 95-89, title I, § 101(a)-(c), title II, §§ 201, 202, title III, § 304, title IV, § 401, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553, 557, 559; Pub. L. 95-315, § 4, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, § 206, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1766; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 121, title IV, § 401, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 842, 849; Pub. L. 96-481, title I, § 103, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2321; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, §§ 1908, 1913(b), 1915, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 778, 780; Pub. L. 98-270, title III, § 306, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 161; Pub. L. 98-352, § 5, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 331; Pub. L. 98-362, §§ 3, 4, July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 431, 433; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 111(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 100-656, title IV, § 401(a), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3873; Pub. L. 101-37, § 11(a), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 101-515, title V, § 1(a), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2140; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 221(a), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2823; Pub. L. 102-140, title VI, § 609(k), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 831; Pub. L. 103-403, title VI, §§ 601, 611, 612, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4201, 4204; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title I, § 104, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-725; Pub. L. 106-50, title II, § 201(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 235; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 132(a), (c), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3452, 3453; Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12068(b)(1), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1410; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12068(b)(1), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172.
15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100-656, title IV, § 401(b)(2), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3873; Pub. L. 101-37, § 11(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 633 note	Pub. L. 100–71, title I, chapter I, proviso in the matter under the heading “ <i>SALARIES AND EXPENSES</i> ” under the heading “ <i>SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION</i> ” under the heading “ <i>RELATED AGENCIES</i> ”, July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 396.
15 U.S.C. 634	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[5], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 385; Pub. L. 87–305, § 4, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 87–367, title I, § 103(3), Oct. 4, 1961, 75 Stat. 787; Pub. L. 92–310, title II, § 224(a), June 6, 1972, 86 Stat. 206; Pub. L. 93–386, §§ 3(1), 10, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 745, 749; Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 208, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 671; Pub. L. 95–89, title III, § 303, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 558; Pub. L. 95–510, § 103, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1781; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 114, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 838; Pub. L. 98–352, § 2, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 329; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 113, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 102–140, title VI, § 609(a), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, § 307(d), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4264; Pub. L. 103–81, § 3(a), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 780; Pub. L. 103–282, § 2, July 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 1422; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, § 602, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4202; Pub. L. 104–36, § 4(b), Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 297; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(e), title II, §§ 205(a), 208(i)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–727, 3009–738, 3009–747; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, § 209], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–683; Pub. L. 108–306, § 3, Sept. 24, 2004, 118 Stat. 1131; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, § 131, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3452.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 105–135, title V, § 505, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2624.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 103(h), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–728.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 103–81, § 6, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 782.
15 U.S.C. 634 note	Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 226, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1001.
15 U.S.C. 634a	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 201, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 668.
15 U.S.C. 634b	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 202, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 96–481, title II, § 203(b), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2327; Pub. L. 106–50, title VII, § 702, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 250.
15 U.S.C. 634c	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 203, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 669.
15 U.S.C. 634d	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 204, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 669; Pub. L. 96–302, title IV, § 402, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 850; Pub. L. 103–403, title VI, §§ 605(b), 610, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4203, 4204.
15 U.S.C. 634e	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 205, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 670.
15 U.S.C. 634f	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 206, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 670.
15 U.S.C. 634g	Pub. L. 94–305, title II, § 207, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 671.
15 U.S.C. 635	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[6], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 387.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 636	<p>Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[7], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 387; Pub. L. 85-699, title VI, § 602(c), Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 698; Pub. L. 86-367, § 2, Sept. 22, 1959, 73 Stat. 647; Pub. L. 87-70, title III, § 305[a], June 30, 1961, 75 Stat. 167; Pub. L. 87-305, § 9, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 668; Pub. L. 88-264, § 1, Feb. 5, 1964, 78 Stat. 7; Pub. L. 88-560, title III, § 319, Sept. 2, 1964, 78 Stat. 794; Pub. L. 89-59, § 1(a), (b), June 30, 1965, 79 Stat. 206; Pub. L. 89-409, § 3(a), May 2, 1966, 80 Stat. 133; Pub. L. 89-769, § 7(b), Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1319; Pub. L. 90-104, title I, §§ 103, 104, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268; Pub. L. 90-448, title XI, § 1106(a), Aug. 1, 1968, 82 Stat. 567; Pub. L. 90-495, § 31, Aug. 23, 1968, 82 Stat. 835; Pub. L. 91-173, title V, § 504(a), (b), Dec. 30, 1969, 83 Stat. 802; Pub. L. 91-596, § 28(a), (b), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1618; Pub. L. 91-597, § 25(a), (b), Dec. 29, 1970, 84 Stat. 1633, 1634; Pub. L. 92-385, §§ 1(a), 2(a), Aug. 16, 1972, 86 Stat. 554, 555; Pub. L. 92-500, § 8(a), Oct. 18, 1972, 86 Stat. 898; Pub. L. 92-595, § 3(b), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 93-237, §§ 2(a), (b), 3(a), 5, 6, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1023, 1024; Pub. L. 93-386, §§ 2(a)(4), 3(2), 8, 9, 12, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 742, 746, 748, 749; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, §§ 108(b), 109, 111, 112(c), (d), 114, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666, 667; Pub. L. 95-89, title I, § 101(d), (e), title III, §§ 301, 302, title IV, §§ 402-405, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 553, 558-560; Pub. L. 95-315, §§ 2, 3, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 377, 378; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, §§ 204, 205, 231, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1764, 1766, 1772; Pub. L. 95-510, § 104, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1782; Pub. L. 96-38, title I, § 101(a), (b), July 25, 1979, 93 Stat. 118; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, §§ 119(a), (b), 122-124, title II, § 203, title V, § 505, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840, 841, 843, 848, 852; Pub. L. 96-481, title I, §§ 104, 106(a), 107, 112, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2322, 2323; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, §§ 1902, 1910-1912, 1913(a), (c), 1914, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 767, 778-780; Pub. L. 98-270, title III, §§ 301, 304, 308, 309, 311, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 159-161; Pub. L. 98-395, § 5, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1368; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, §§ 18006(a)(1), (2), 18007, 18013, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366, 370; Pub. L. 99-514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 100-418, title VIII, §§ 8005, 8007(a), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1557, 1559; Pub. L. 100-533, title III, § 302(a), Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2693; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, §§ 102(a), 103, 111(c), 119(a), 120-122, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2992, 2995, 2999, 3000; Pub. L. 100-656, title II, §§ 201(a), 202, 203, 205, 206, 208, title III, §§ 301-303(a), title IV, § 408, title V, § 505(h), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3856, 3858, 3859, 3861, 3862, 3865-3868, 3877, 3887; Pub. L. 100-707, title I, § 109(f), Nov. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 4708; Pub. L. 101-37, §§ 4-6(a), 7(a), 8-10(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 70-73; Pub. L. 101-162, title V, (1), (2), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1024, 1025; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, §§ 202, 204(a), 206, 242, 245, title III, § 307, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818-2820, 2827, 2830; Pub. L. 102-140, title VI, § 609(b), (h), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825, 827; Pub. L. 102-191, § 4, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1591; Pub. L. 102-366, title I, §§ 104, 113(a), title II, § 211, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 988, 989, 997; Pub. L. 102-564, title III, § 307(b), (c), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263, 4264; Pub. L. 103-81, §§ 4, 5(a), 8, Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 781, 782; Pub. L. 103-403, title II, §§ 201, 202, 204-208(b), 209-211, title VI, §§ 603-605(a), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4180-4183, 4202, 4203; Pub. L. 104-36, §§ 2-4(a), 5, Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 295-297; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title I, §§ 103(a)-(d), (f), 105, 107, 111, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-726, 3009-727, 3009-731 to 3009-733; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, §§ 201, 202(a), 231, title VII, § 706, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2597, 2598, 2606, 2637; Pub. L. 105-277, div. A, § 101(f) [title VIII, § 405(d)(10), (f)(9)], Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681-337, 2681-420, 2681-430; Pub. L. 106-8, § 3(a), (c), Apr. 2, 1999, 113 Stat. 13, 16; Pub. L. 106-22, §§ 2, 3, Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 36, 37; Pub. L. 106-24, § 1(a), Apr. 27, 1999, 113 Stat. 39; Pub. L. 106-50, title IV, §§ 401(b), 402(a), (b), 403, 404, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 244-246; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, §§ 202-208(a), 210, title VIII, § 802(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-681 to 2763A-684, 2763A-702; Pub. L. 107-100, § 6(a), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 970; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, §§ 101(a), 102, 103(a), 107(a), (b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3442-3446; Pub. L. 109-163, div. A, title VIII, § 845(a)(2), (c), Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3390, 3391; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, §§ 1201, 1202, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1764, 1765; Pub. L. 110-186, title II, §§ 203, 204, 208, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 627, 629, 631; Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, §§ 12061, 12063(a), 12063(c)(2), 12065, 12066(a), 12068(a), 12068(b)(2), 12070, 12074, 12077-12078(b)(1), 12078(c), 12081-12083(a), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1406, 1407, 1409-1411, 1414-1418; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, §§ 12061, 12063(a), 12063(c)(2), 12065, 12066(a), 12068(a), 12068(b)(2), 12070, 12074, 12077-12078(b)(1), 12078(c), 12081-12083(a), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2168, 2169, 2171-2173, 2176-2180.</p>
15 U.S.C. 636 note	<p>Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12063(b), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1408; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12063(b), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2170.</p>
15 U.S.C. 636 note	<p>Pub. L. 110-186, § 3, title II, §§ 201(b), (c), 202, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 623, 627-629.</p>
15 U.S.C. 636 note	<p>Pub. L. 105-135, title V, § 509, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2627.</p>
15 U.S.C. 636 note	<p>Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 221, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 999.</p>
15 U.S.C. 636 note	<p>Pub. L. 100-656, § 2(3), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3854; Pub. L. 101-37, § 3, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 70.</p>

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 100-656, title IV, § 410(a), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3879, Pub. L. 101-37, § 18, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 74.
15 U.S.C. 636 note	Pub. L. 93-24, § 9, Apr. 26, 1973, 87 Stat. 25.
15 U.S.C. 636b	Pub. L. 91-606, title II, § 234, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636c	Pub. L. 91-606, title II, § 235, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636d	Pub. L. 91-606, title II, § 237, Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1754.
15 U.S.C. 636e	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12052, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1406; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12052, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2168.
15 U.S.C. 636f	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12066(b), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1410; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12066(b), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172.
15 U.S.C. 636g	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12072, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1411; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12072, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2173.
15 U.S.C. 636h	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12073, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1413; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12073, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2175.
15 U.S.C. 636i	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12079, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1416; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12079, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2178.
15 U.S.C. 636j	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12085, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1421; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12085, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2183.
15 U.S.C. 636k	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12091, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1423; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12091, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2185.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 637	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[8], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 389; Pub. L. 87-305, §§ 7, 8, Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 667, 668; Pub. L. 88-560, title III, § 305(c), Sept. 2, 1964, 78 Stat. 786; Pub. L. 89-754, title X, § 1017, Nov. 3, 1966, 80 Stat. 1295; Pub. L. 90-104, title I, §§ 105-107, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 268, 269; Pub. L. 91-375, § 6(g), Aug. 12, 1970, 84 Stat. 776; Pub. L. 95-89, title V, § 501, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 561; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, §§ 202(a), 211, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1761, 1767; Pub. L. 95-510, § 101, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1780; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 118(b), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 840; Pub. L. 96-481, title I, §§ 101, 105, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2321, 2322; Pub. L. 98-47, §§ 1(a), 2, 3, July 13, 1983, 97 Stat. 243; Pub. L. 98-72, § 1(a), Aug. 11, 1983, 97 Stat. 403; Pub. L. 98-362, § 5(a), July 16, 1984, 98 Stat. 433; Pub. L. 98-577, title IV, §§ 401, 402, 404(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3079, 3082; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18015(b)-(d), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370, 371; Pub. L. 99-500 § 101(c) [title X, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783-82, 1783-147, 1783-151, 1783-152, and Pub. L. 99-591, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341-82, 3341-147, 3341-151, 3341-152; Pub. L. 99-567, §§ 1(a), 2, 3, Oct. 27, 1986, 100 Stat. 3188; Pub. L. 99-661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, §§ 921(b)(2), (c)(1), 922(a), (d)(1), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3927, 3930, 3932, renumbered title IX, Pub. L. 100-26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100-26, § 10(b)(3), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100-533, title II, §§ 201, 202, Oct. 25, 1988, 102 Stat. 2690, 2692; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, §§ 127(a), (b), 131(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3001, 3003, 3004; Pub. L. 100-656, title II, §§ 201(b), 207(a), (c), 209, title III, §§ 303(b)-(e), (g), (h), 304(a), title IV, §§ 402-404, 407, 409, title V, § 501, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3858, 3861, 3863, 3869, 3870, 3872-3874, 3876, 3878, 3880; Pub. L. 101-37, §§ 6(b), (d), 7(b), 10(c), (e), 12-14, 16, 17, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 72-74; Pub. L. 101-162, title V, (3), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 101-510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(2), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1593; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, §§ 204(b), 207, 210, 244, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2819-2821, 2827; Pub. L. 102-190, div. A, title VIII, § 814(c), Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1425; Pub. L. 102-191, § 3, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1591; Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 232(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1001; Pub. L. 102-564, title III, §§ 303(a), 304, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4262; Pub. L. 103-355, title I, § 1055(b)(2), title IV, §§ 4202(d), 4404(b), title VII, § 7106(b), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3265, 3345, 3349, 3375; Pub. L. 103-403, title IV, §§ 401(a)(1), 407, 415, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4190, 4192, 4198; Pub. L. 104-106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(c)(1), (2), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 674; Pub. L. 105-85, div. A, title VIII, § 850(e)(1), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1848; Pub. L. 105-135, title IV, §§ 415, 416(a), (c), title VI, § 603(a), title VII, § 708, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2619, 2620, 2631, 2637; Pub. L. 106-50, title III, § 303(a), title V, § 501, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 243, 247; Pub. L. 106-398, § 1 [[div. A], title VIII, § 810(c)], Oct. 30, 2000, 114 Stat. 1654, 1654A-209; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 2], § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 504(a), title VI, § 615(b), title VIII, §§ 803, 807, 809, 811], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-666, 2763A-695, 2763A-701, 2763A-702, 2763A-706, 2763A-708; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, §§ 132(b), (c), 141(a), 144, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3453, 3455; Pub. L. 109-289, div. A, title VIII, § 8018 (third proviso), Sept. 29, 2006, 120 Stat. 1276.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 110-186, title I, § 105, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 626.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 109-148, div. A, title VIII, § 8020 (third proviso), Dec. 30, 2005, 119 Stat. 2702.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 105-135, title IV, § 416, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2620.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 203, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 101-189, div. A, title VIII, § 834, Nov. 29, 1989, 103 Stat. 834.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, title III, § 303(f)(1), Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3871.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, title III, § 304, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3872.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-656, title VI, § 602, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3887.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 132, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3005.
15 U.S.C. 637 note	Pub. L. 98-577, title IV, § 404(c), Nov. 15, 1988, 98 Stat. 3084.
15 U.S.C. 637b	Pub. L. 95-507, title II, § 223, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772.
15 U.S.C. 637c	Pub. L. 95-507, title II, § 224(a), Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1772; Pub. L. 108-271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 638	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[9], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 391; Pub. L. 97-219, §§ 3-5, July 22, 1982, 96 Stat. 217, 218, 221; Pub. L. 99-443, §§ 1, 2, Oct. 6, 1986, 100 Stat. 1120; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 108, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2994; Pub. L. 102-484, div. D, title XLII, § 4237(d), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2692; Pub. L. 102-564, title I, §§ 103, 104, title II, § 202(a)-(c), title III, §§ 301(a), 305, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4250, 4254, 4256, 4257, 4261, 4262; Pub. L. 103-403, title VI, § 607, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4204; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title I, § 110, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-733; Pub. L. 105-135, title V, § 501, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2620; Pub. L. 106-113, div. B, § 1000(a)(9) [title IV, § 4732(b)(5)], Nov. 29, 1999, 113 Stat. 1536, 1501A-583; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, §§ 103-107, 109, 110, 111(c), 113, 114(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-669, 2763A-673, 2763A-679, 2763A-681; Pub. L. 107-50, §§ 2, 3(a), 4-7, Oct. 15, 2001, 115 Stat. 263-265; Pub. L. 108-271, § 8(b), July 7, 2004, 118 Stat. 814; Pub. L. 109-163, div. A, title II, § 252, Jan. 6, 2006, 119 Stat. 3177; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1203(e), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1771.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 105-135, title V, § 501(b)(2), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2622; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 114(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-681.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 102-564, title III, §§ 306, Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99-500, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 1783, 1783-30.
15 U.S.C. 638 note	Pub. L. 99-591, § 101(a) [title VI, § 630], 100 Stat. 3341, 3341-30.
15 U.S.C. 639	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[10], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 393; Pub. L. 87-305, § 5(a), Sept. 26, 1961, 75 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 89-348, § 1(3), Nov. 8, 1965, 79 Stat. 1310; Pub. L. 93-237, § 7, Jan. 2, 1974, 87 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 93-386, § 4, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 746; Pub. L. 93-608, § 3(4), (5), Jan. 2, 1975, 88 Stat. 1972; Pub. L. 95-89, title II, §§ 203-208, 211, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 557, 558; Pub. L. 95-315, § 6, July 4, 1978, 92 Stat. 379; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, § 1904, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 772; Pub. L. 98-352, § 4, July 10, 1984, 98 Stat. 331; Pub. L. 100-656, title IV, § 406, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3876; Pub. L. 101-37, § 15, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 73; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 241, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2826; Pub. L. 104-66, title I, § 1091(f), Dec. 21, 1995, 109 Stat. 722.
15 U.S.C. 640	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[11], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 641	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[12], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 642	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[13], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 394.
15 U.S.C. 643	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[14], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395.
15 U.S.C. 644	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[15], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395; Pub. L. 95-89, title V, § 502, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 562; Pub. L. 95-507, title II, §§ 221, 232, 233, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1770, 1772; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, §§ 116, 117, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 839; Pub. L. 98-577, title IV, § 403(a), Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3080; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18003(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 363; Pub. L. 99-500, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)-(e), 922(c)], Oct. 18, 1986, 100 Stat. 1783-82, 1783-132, 1783-147 to 1783-149, 1783-152, and Pub. L. 99-591, § 101(c) [title X, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)-(e), 922(c)], Oct. 30, 1986, 100 Stat. 3341-82, 3341-132, 3341-147 to 3341-149, 3341-152; Pub. L. 99-661, div. A, title IX, formerly title IV, §§ 903(d), 921(a), (b)(1), (c)(2)-(e), 922(c), Nov. 14, 1986, 100 Stat. 3912, 3926-3928, 3932, re-numbered title IX, Pub. L. 100-26, § 3(5), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 273; Pub. L. 100-26, § 10(a)(1), (b)(1), Apr. 21, 1987, 101 Stat. 288; Pub. L. 100-180, div. A, title VIII, § 809(a)-(c), Dec. 4, 1987, 101 Stat. 1130; Pub. L. 100-496, § 12, Oct. 17, 1988, 102 Stat. 2465; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, §§ 110, 133(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2994, 3005; Pub. L. 100-656, title V, §§ 502, 503, title VI, §§ 601, 603, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3881, 3887, 3888; Pub. L. 101-37, §§ 19, 21, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 74, 75; Pub. L. 101-510, div. A, title VIII, § 806(e)(3), Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 1593; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 208, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2820; Pub. L. 102-190, div. A, title VIII, § 806(d), Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1419; Pub. L. 102-366, title II, § 232(b), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1002; Pub. L. 102-484, div. A, title VIII, § 801(h)(8), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2446; Pub. L. 102-569, title IX, § 911(b), Oct. 29, 1992, 106 Stat. 4486; Pub. L. 103-355, title IV, § 4004, title VII, §§ 7101(a), 7106(a), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3338, 3367, 3374; Pub. L. 103-403, title III, § 305, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4189; Pub. L. 104-106, div. D, title XLIII, § 4321(c)(3), Feb. 10, 1996, 110 Stat. 674; Pub. L. 105-135, title IV, § 413, title VI, § 603(b), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2618, 2632; Pub. L. 106-50, title V, § 502, title VI, § 601, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 247, 248; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, §§ 806(a), 810], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-706.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103-355, title II, § 2353, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3323.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103-355, title VII, § 7102, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3367; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(d)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-695.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7104, Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3369.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 711, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3889; Pub. L. 101–37, § 23, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 201(a), 203, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 993; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(a)(1), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, § 401, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 712, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3890; Pub. L. 101–37, § 24, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, §§ 402, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 713, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3892; Pub. L. 101–37, § 25(a), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(b), (c), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994; Pub. L. 102–484, div. A, title VIII, § 801(h)(9)(A), Oct. 23, 1992, 106 Stat. 2446.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 714, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3892; Pub. L. 101–37, § 25(b), June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 243, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2827; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(d), (e), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 994, 995; Pub. L. 102–564, title III, § 307(a), Oct. 28, 1992, 106 Stat. 4263; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(b), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 715, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3893.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 717, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3893; Pub. L. 101–37, § 26, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, § 202(g), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 995; Pub. L. 103–160, div. A, title VIII, § 850(2), Nov. 30, 1993, 107 Stat. 1726; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 108(a)(2), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–733; Pub. L. 105–135, title IV, §§ 405, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2616; Pub. L. 108–375, div. A, title VIII, § 821, Oct. 28, 2004, 118 Stat. 2016.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 718, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3894; Pub. L. 102–54, § 13(e), June 13, 1991, 105 Stat. 275; Pub. L. 103–446, title XII, § 1202(a)(1), Nov. 2, 1994, 108 Stat. 4689.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–656, title VII, § 741, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3897; Pub. L. 101–37, § 27, June 15, 1989, 103 Stat. 75.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 100–590, title I, § 133(c), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3006.
15 U.S.C. 644 note	Pub. L. 98–577, title IV, § 403, Oct. 30, 1984, 98 Stat. 3080.
15 U.S.C. 645	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[16], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 395; Pub. L. 88–264, § 2, Feb. 5, 1964, 78 Stat. 8; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18009, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 368; Pub. L. 100–656, title IV, § 405, Nov. 15, 1988, 102 Stat. 3875; Pub. L. 103–355, title VII, § 7106(c), Oct. 13, 1994, 108 Stat. 3376; Pub. L. 105–85, div. A, title X, § 1073(g)(4), Nov. 18, 1997, 111 Stat. 1906; Pub. L. 105–135, title VI, § 603(c), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2632.
15 U.S.C. 646	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[17], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396.
15 U.S.C. 647	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[18], July 18, 1958, 72 Stat. 396; Pub. L. 93–386, § 5, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 746; Pub. L. 94–305, title I, § 112(e), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 96–38, title I, § 101(c), July 25, 1979, 93 Stat. 119; Pub. L. 96–302, title I, § 119(c), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 841; Pub. L. 98–270, title III, § 303, Apr. 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 160; Pub. L. 98–369, div. B, title IV, § 2401, July 18, 1984, 98 Stat. 1116; Pub. L. 99–272, title XVIII, § 18006(a)(3), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366.
15 U.S.C. 648	Pub. L. 85–536, § 2[21], as added Pub. L. 96–302, title II, § 202, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 843; Pub. L. 98–395, § 2, Aug. 21, 1984, 98 Stat. 1366; Pub. L. 100–418, title VIII, § 8006(b), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1557; Pub. L. 100–590, title I, §§ 134, 135(3), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3006, 3007; Pub. L. 101–515, title V, §§ 5(a), 6, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2142; Pub. L. 101–574, title II, § 201(a)(1), title III, § 303, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2818, 2828; Pub. L. 102–366, title II, §§ 212, 223(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 998, 1000; Pub. L. 103–81, § 9(a), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 783; Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, §§ 402–404, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4190, 4191; Pub. L. 104–66, title II, § 2121, Dec. 21, 1995, 109 Stat. 730; Pub. L. 104–121, title II, § 214(a), Mar. 29, 1996, 110 Stat. 859; Pub. L. 104–208, div. D, title I, § 106, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009–731; Pub. L. 105–135, title V, §§ 502, 506(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2622, 2624; Pub. L. 105–277, div. C, title IX, § 905, Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681–710; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(e), title VIII, § 804(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–695, 2763A–703; Pub. L. 107–20, title II, § 2203(b), July 24, 2001, 115 Stat. 170; Pub. L. 108–447, div. K, title I, §§ 122, 142, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3449, 3454; Pub. L. 110–186, title I, § 107, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 627.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 649	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[22], as added Pub. L. 96-481, title I, § 113(a), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2323; Pub. L. 100-418, title VIII, § 8003, Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1554.
15 U.S.C. 649a	Pub. L. 98-481, title III, § 301(a)-(d), Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2330.
15 U.S.C. 649b	Pub. L. 96-481, title III, § 302, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2331.
15 U.S.C. 649c	Pub. L. 96-481, title III, § 303, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2332.
15 U.S.C. 649d	Pub. L. 96-481, title III, § 304, Oct. 21, 1980, 94 Stat. 2333.
15 U.S.C. 650	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[23], as added Pub. L. 98-473, title I, § 111A(a), Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1965; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 161, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458.
15 U.S.C. 651	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[24], as added Pub. L. 101-515, title V, § 4, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2140; Pub. L. 103-211, title I, § 201, Feb. 12, 1994, 108 Stat. 5; Pub. L. 103-317, title IV, Aug. 26, 1994, 108 Stat. 1755.
15 U.S.C. 652	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[25], as added Pub. L. 101-515, title V, § 7, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2142; Pub. L. 103-81, § 9(b), Aug. 13, 1993, 107 Stat. 783; Pub. L. 103-403, title IV, § 405, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4192.
15 U.S.C. 653	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[26], as added Pub. L. 101-574, title III, § 302, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2827.
15 U.S.C. 653 note	Pub. L. 101-574, title III, § 31, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2832.
15 U.S.C. 654	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[27], as added Pub. L. 101-574, title III, § 310, Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2831; Pub. L. 105-277, div. C, title IX, § 904, Oct. 21, 1998, 112 Stat. 2681-708; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-695; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, §§ 123-126, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3449-3451.
15 U.S.C. 655	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[28], as added Pub. L. 102-140, title VI, § 609(d), Oct. 28, 1991, 105 Stat. 825.
15 U.S.C. 656	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[29], formerly § 2[28], as added Pub. L. 102-191, § 2, Dec. 5, 1991, 105 Stat. 1589; renumbered § 2[29] Pub. L. 103-403, title IV, §§ 411, 412, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4192, 4193; Pub. L. 105-135, title III, § 308(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2611; Pub. L. 106-17, §§ 2(a), 3, Apr. 6, 1999, 113 Stat. 27; Pub. L. 106-165, §§ 2-4(b), Dec. 9, 1999, 113 Stat. 1795-1798; Pub. L. 110-28, title VIII, § 8305(a), May 25, 2007, 121 Stat. 209, 210.
15 U.S.C. 657	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[30], as added Pub. L. 104-121, title II, § 222(2), Mar. 29, 1996, 110 Stat. 860.
15 U.S.C. 657a	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[31], as added Pub. L. 105-135, title VI, § 602(b)(1)(B), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2629; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title V, § 503(b), title VI, § 612(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-695, 2763A-699; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, §§ 153, 154, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458.
15 U.S.C. 657b	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[32], as added Pub. L. 106-50, title II, § 201(b)(2), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 235; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 145, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455; Pub. L. 110-186, title I, §§ 102, 104, Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 624, 625.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, title II, § 203, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 239; Pub. L. 108-447, title I, § 143(b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3455; Pub. L. 110-186, title I, § 103(b), Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 625.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, title III, § 301, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 242.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, title III, § 302, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 242.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, title VI, § 603, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 248.
15 U.S.C. 657b note	Pub. L. 106-50, title VI, § 604, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 249.
15 U.S.C. 657c	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[33], as added Pub. L. 106-50, title II, § 202(a), Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 236; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, § 808], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-706; Pub. L. 108-447, div. B, title VI, § 636, div. K, title I, §§ 143(a), 146, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 2922, 3455; Pub. L. 110-186, title I, § 103(a), Feb. 14, 2008, 122 Stat. 625.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 657d	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[34], as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 111(b)(2)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-674; Pub. L. 107-50, § 8, Oct. 15, 2001, 115 Stat. 265.
15 U.S.C. 657e	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[35], as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title I, § 112], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-680.
15 U.S.C. 657f	Pub. L. 85-536, § 2[36], as added Pub. L. 108-183, title III, § 308, Dec. 16, 2003, 117 Stat. 2662.
15 U.S.C. 657g	Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 155, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3458.
15 U.S.C. 657g note	Pub. L. 109-59, title X, § 10201, Aug. 10, 2005, 119 Stat. 1932.
15 U.S.C. 657h	Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1203(a)-(d), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1766.
15 U.S.C. 657i	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12062(2), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1407; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12062(2), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2169.
15 U.S.C. 657j	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12067, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1410; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12067, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2172.
15 U.S.C. 657k	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12069, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1411; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12069, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2173.
15 U.S.C. 657l	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12075, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1414; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12075, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2176.
15 U.S.C. 657m	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12076, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1415; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12076, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2177.
15 U.S.C. 657n	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12084, May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1420; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12084, June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2182.
15 U.S.C. 657o	Pub. L. 110-234, title XII, § 12091(g), May 22, 2008, 122 Stat. 1426; Pub. L. 110-246, § 4(a), title XII, § 12091(g), June 18, 2008, 122 Stat. 1664, 2188.
15 U.S.C. 661	Pub. L. 85-699, title I, § 102, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 689; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, § 416, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1019.
15 U.S.C. 662	Pub. L. 85-699, title I, § 103, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690; Pub. L. 86-502, § 3, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87-341, § 2, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 92-595, § 2(a), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 106(a), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, § 410, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1017; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-739; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 213, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601; Pub. L. 106-9, § 2(c), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 402], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-690; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1205(b), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1773.
15 U.S.C. 671	Pub. L. 85-699, title II, § 201, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 690; Pub. L. 89-117, title III, § 316(b), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 484; Pub. L. 89-779, § 2, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359.
15 U.S.C. 681	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 301, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 691; Pub. L. 86-502, § 4, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87-341, § 11(a), (b), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 756; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 202, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 269; Pub. L. 92-595, § 2(b), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 106(b)-(d), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 104, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 105, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2993; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(b)(1)-(3)(A), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-741, 3009-742; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, §§ 212, 214, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601.
15 U.S.C. 682	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 302, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 692; Pub. L. 86-502, § 5, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87-341, § 3, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 88-273, § 2, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, §§ 203(a), 204, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 269, 270; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, §§ 106(e), 107, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 95-89, title II, § 210, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 558; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 105, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, §§ 406(a), 409, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1015, 1017; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(c), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-742; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 215(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2601; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 403], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-690.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 683	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 303, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 692; Pub. L. 87-341, § 4, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 88-273, § 3, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 205, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 270; Pub. L. 92-213, § 10, Dec. 22, 1971, 85 Stat. 776; Pub. L. 92-595, § 2(c), (d), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1314; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 104, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 665; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 101, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1757; Pub. L. 101-162, title V, (4), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1025; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 215(a)(1), (b), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2822; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, §§ 402, 403, 412, 413, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1008, 1009, 1018; Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 215, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(d)(1)-(4)(A), (5), (6), (h)(1)(A), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-743, 3009-744, 3009-746; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 215(b)-(d), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2602, 2603; Pub. L. 106-9, § 2(d)(1), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 18; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(d)], § 1(a)(9) [title IV, §§ 404, 405], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-664, 2763A-690, 2763A-691; Pub. L. 107-100, § 2(a), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 966; Pub. L. 108-84, § 117, Sept. 30, 2003, 117 Stat. 1044; Pub. L. 108-172, § 1(b), Dec. 6, 2003, 117 Stat. 2065; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title II, § 201, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, §§ 1205(a), 1206, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1773.
15 U.S.C. 683 note	Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(d)(4)(B)(i), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-744.
15 U.S.C. 684	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 304, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 693; Pub. L. 86-502, § 6, June 11, 1960, 74 Stat. 196; Pub. L. 87-341, § 5, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 752; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 206, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 92-595, § 2(e), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316.
15 U.S.C. 685	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 305, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 693; Pub. L. 87-341, § 6, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 105, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, § 411, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1018.
15 U.S.C. 686	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 306, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 694; Pub. L. 87-341, § 7(a), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 88-273, § 4, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 146; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 207, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 92-595, § 2(f), Oct. 27, 1972, 86 Stat. 1316; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, § 408(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016.
15 U.S.C. 687	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 308, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 694; Pub. L. 87-341, §§ 8, 11(c)(d), Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753, 756; Pub. L. 88-273, § 5, Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 147; Pub. L. 89-779, § 3, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 210, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; 1970 Reorg. Plan No. 2, § 102, eff. July 1, 1970, 35 F.R. 7959, 84 Stat. 2085; Pub. L. 93-501, title II, § 204, Oct. 29, 1974, 88 Stat. 1559; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 102, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1757; Pub. L. 96-104, title I, § 104, Nov. 5, 1979, 93 Stat. 790; Pub. L. 96-161, title II, § 204, Dec. 28, 1979, 93 Stat. 1236; Pub. L. 96-221, title V, §§ 524, 529, Mar. 31, 1980, 94 Stat. 166, 168; Pub. L. 99-226, § 1, Dec. 28, 1985, 99 Stat. 1744; Pub. L. 99-514, § 2, Oct. 22, 1986, 100 Stat. 2095; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, §§ 408(c), 417(a), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016, 1019; Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 214, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(e), (h)(1)(B), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-745, 3009-747; Pub. L. 106-9, § 2(a), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 17; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title II, § 202, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465.
15 U.S.C. 687a	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 309, as added Pub. L. 87-341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 753; Pub. L. 89-779, § 4, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1359; Pub. L. 98-620, title IV, § 402(15)(A), (B), Nov. 8, 1984, 98 Stat. 3358.
15 U.S.C. 687b	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 310, as added Pub. L. 87-341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 755; Pub. L. 89-779, § 5, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 208, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 104, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2992; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, §§ 406(b), 407(a), 408(b), Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1016; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(f), (h)(1)(C), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-745, 3009-747; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 216, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title IV, § 406], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-691.
15 U.S.C. 687c	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 311, as added Pub. L. 87-341, § 9, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 755; Pub. L. 89-779, § 6, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 98-620, title IV, § 402(15)(C), Nov. 8, 1984, 98 Stat. 3358.
15 U.S.C. 687d	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 312, as added Pub. L. 88-273, § 6(a), Feb. 28, 1964, 78 Stat. 147; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 106(f), June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(D), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-747; Pub. L. 107-100, § 3, Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 966.
15 U.S.C. 687e	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 313, as added Pub. L. 89-779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1360; Pub. L. 107-100, § 5, Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 967.
15 U.S.C. 687f	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 314, as added Pub. L. 89-779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1363.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 687g	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 315, as added Pub. L. 89-779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364.
15 U.S.C. 687h	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 316, as added Pub. L. 89-779, § 7, Nov. 6, 1966, 80 Stat. 1364.
15 U.S.C. 687k	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 318, formerly § 320, as added Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18004(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 364; renumbered § 318, Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(E), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-747.
15 U.S.C. 687l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 319, formerly § 321, as added Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18005(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 364; Pub. L. 101-162, title V, (5), Nov. 21, 1989, 103 Stat. 1028; Pub. L. 102-366, title IV, § 404, Sept. 4, 1992, 106 Stat. 1013; renumbered § 319 Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, §§ 205(b), 208(h)(1)(E), (F), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-738, 3009-747.
15 U.S.C. 687m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 320, formerly § 322, as added Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 106(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2993; renumbered § 320 Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(E), (G), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-747; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 215(e), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106-9, § 2(d)(2), Apr. 5, 1999, 113 Stat. 18.
15 U.S.C. 689	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 351, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-653.
15 U.S.C. 689a	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 352, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-655.
15 U.S.C. 689b	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 353, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-655.
15 U.S.C. 689c	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 354, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-655.
15 U.S.C. 689d	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 355, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-658.
15 U.S.C. 689e	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 356, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-658.
15 U.S.C. 689f	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 357, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-660.
15 U.S.C. 689g	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 358, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-660.
15 U.S.C. 689h	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 359, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-661.
15 U.S.C. 689j	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 361, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-661.
15 U.S.C. 689k	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 362, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-662.
15 U.S.C. 689l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 363, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-662.
15 U.S.C. 689m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 364, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-663.
15 U.S.C. 689n	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 365, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-663.
15 U.S.C. 689o	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 366, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-664.
15 U.S.C. 689p	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 367, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-664.
15 U.S.C. 689q	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 368, as added Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(8) [§ 1(b)(3)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-664.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 690	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 381, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1774.
15 U.S.C. 690a	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 382, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1775.
15 U.S.C. 690b	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 383, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1776.
15 U.S.C. 690c	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 384, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1776.
15 U.S.C. 690d	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 385, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1778.
15 U.S.C. 690e	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 386, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1779.
15 U.S.C. 690f	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 387, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1780.
15 U.S.C. 690g	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 388, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1780.
15 U.S.C. 690h	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 389, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1781.
15 U.S.C. 690i	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 390, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690j	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 391, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690k	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 382, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690l	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 393, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1782.
15 U.S.C. 690m	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 394, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690n	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 395, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690o	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 396, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690p	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 397, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 690q	Pub. L. 85-699, title III, § 398, as added Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1207, Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1783.
15 U.S.C. 692	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 401, as added Pub. L. 89-117, title III, § 316(a), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 482; amended Pub. L. 90-104, title II, § 209, Oct. 11, 1967, 81 Stat. 271; Pub. L. 91-609, title IX, § 911(a)(2), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812.
15 U.S.C. 693	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 89-117, title III, § 316(a), Aug. 10, 1965, 79 Stat. 483; amended Pub. L. 91-609, title IX, § 911(a)(2), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812.
15 U.S.C. 694-1	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 102, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 663; amended Pub. L. 98-473, title I, § 115, Oct. 12, 1984, 98 Stat. 1967.
15 U.S.C. 694-2	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 102, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 665; amended Pub. L. 95-89, title I, § 104, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 112, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837.
15 U.S.C. 694a	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 410, as added Pub. L. 91-609, title IX, § 911(a)(4), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1812; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 110, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 694b	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 411, as added Pub. L. 91-609, title IX, § 911(a)(4), Dec. 31, 1970, 84 Stat. 1813; Pub. L. 93-386, §§ 6(a)(3), 11, Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 747, 749; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 111, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1758; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 115, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 839; Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18014, Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 370; Pub. L. 100-590, title II, §§ 202-204, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3007-3009; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 206(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-738; Pub. L. 105-135, title VI, § 604(d), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2633; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title VIII, § 805(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-705; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title II, § 203(a), (b), Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3465, 3466.
15 U.S.C. 694c	Pub. L. 85-699, title IV, § 412, as added Pub. L. 93-386, § 6(a)(4), Aug. 23, 1974, 88 Stat. 747; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, § 113, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 667; Pub. L. 95-14, § 4, Mar. 24, 1977, 91 Stat. 25; Pub. L. 95-89, title I, § 105, Aug. 4, 1977, 91 Stat. 556; Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 111, July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837; Pub. L. 100-590, title II, § 208, Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 3009.
15 U.S.C. 695	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 501, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 696; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 115(a), (b)(1), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 214(a), (b), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2821; Pub. L. 106-50, title IV, § 405, Aug. 17, 1999, 113 Stat. 246; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 302], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-684; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 105, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3444; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1204(a), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1772.
15 U.S.C. 696	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 502, Aug. 21, 1958, 72 Stat. 697; Pub. L. 87-27, § 26, May 1, 1961, 75 Stat. 63; Pub. L. 87-341, § 10, Oct. 3, 1961, 75 Stat. 756; Pub. L. 94-305, title I, §§ 108(a), 110, June 4, 1976, 90 Stat. 666, 667; Pub. L. 95-507, title I, § 112, Oct. 24, 1978, 92 Stat. 1760; Pub. L. 97-35, title XIX, § 1909, Aug. 13, 1981, 95 Stat. 778; Pub. L. 100-418, title VIII, § 8007(b), Aug. 23, 1988, 102 Stat. 1561; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 116(a), (b)(1), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2997, 2998; Pub. L. 101-574, title II, § 214(c), Nov. 15, 1990, 104 Stat. 2822; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 202(a), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-734; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 221, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2603; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title II, § 208(b), title III, § 303, title VIII, § 802(b)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-683, 2763A-684, 2763A-702; Pub. L. 108-447, div. K, title I, § 104, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 3444; Pub. L. 110-140, title XII, § 1204(b), Dec. 19, 2007, 121 Stat. 1772.
15 U.S.C. 697	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 503, as added Pub. L. 96-302, title I, § 113(a), July 2, 1980, 94 Stat. 837; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, §§ 112(c), 114, 117(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2996-2998; Pub. L. 101-515, title V, § 8, Nov. 5, 1990, 104 Stat. 2144; Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 213(1), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184; Pub. L. 104-36, § 6, Oct. 12, 1995, 109 Stat. 297; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, §§ 202(b)-(e), 203, Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-735, 3009-736; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 222, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2604; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 304], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-684; Pub. L. 107-100, § 6(b), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 971; Pub. L. 108-199, div. B, title VI, § 631, Jan. 23, 2004, 118 Stat. 100; Pub. L. 108-205, § 2, Mar. 15, 2004, 118 Stat. 553; Pub. L. 108-217, § 2, Apr. 5, 2004, 118 Stat. 591; Pub. L. 108-306, § 2, Sept. 24, 2004, 118 Stat. 1131; Pub. L. 108-447, div. B, title V, div. K, title II, § 204, Dec. 8, 2004, 118 Stat. 2911, 3466.
15 U.S.C. 697 note	Pub. L. 107-100, § 6(d), Dec. 21, 2001, 115 Stat. 972.
15 U.S.C. 697a	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 504, as added Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18008(a), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 366; Pub. L. 100-72, § 2 July 11, 1987, 101 Stat. 477; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 112(a), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2996.
15 U.S.C. 697b	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 505, as added Pub. L. 99-272, title XVIII, § 18008(c), Apr. 7, 1986, 100 Stat. 367; Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 111(d)(1), (2), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2995; Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 205(c), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-738.
15 U.S.C. 697c	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 506, as added Pub. L. 100-590, title I, § 117(b), Nov. 3, 1988, 102 Stat. 2998.
15 U.S.C. 697d	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 507, as added Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 212(a), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4183.
15 U.S.C. 697d note	Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 212(c), Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4184.
15 U.S.C. 697e	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 508, as added Pub. L. 103-403, title II, § 217, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4185; Pub. L. 105-135, title II, § 223(a), Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2604; Pub. L. 106-554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, §§ 305, 306], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A-685; Pub. L. 108-232, §§ 2-3(c), May 28, 2004, 118 Stat. 649-652.
15 U.S.C. 697f	Pub. L. 85-699, title V, § 509, as added Pub. L. 103-403, title V, § 503, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4199; amended Pub. L. 104-208, div. D, title II, § 208(h)(1)(H), Sept. 30, 1996, 110 Stat. 3009-747.

Source Credits for Former United States Code Sections and Note Provisions—Continued

Former United States Code Section or Note Provision	Source Credit
15 U.S.C. 697g	Pub. L. 85–699, title V, § 510, as added Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title III, § 307(a)], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–685.
15 U.S.C. 6901	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 172, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1472.
15 U.S.C. 6902	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 173, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6903	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 174, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6904	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 175, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6905	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 176, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1473.
15 U.S.C. 6906	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 177, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6907	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 178, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6908	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 179, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6909	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 180, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1474.
15 U.S.C. 6910	Pub. L. 103–325, title I, § 181, as added Pub. L. 106–102, title VII, § 725, Nov. 12, 1999, 113 Stat. 1475.
15 U.S.C. 7101	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 401, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4193.
15 U.S.C. 7102	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 402, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4193.
15 U.S.C. 7103	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 403, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4194; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 301, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2608.
15 U.S.C. 7104	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 404, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4194; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 302, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2608.
15 U.S.C. 7105	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 405, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4195.
15 U.S.C. 7106	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 406, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4195; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 303, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2609.
15 U.S.C. 7107	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 407, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4196; amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 304, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2609; Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 702], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–701.
15 U.S.C. 7108	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 408, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4197.
15 U.S.C. 7109	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 409, formerly § 410, as added Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 307, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2611; renumbered § 409 and amended Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 704], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–701.
15 U.S.C. 7110	Pub. L. 100–533, title IV, § 410, formerly § 409, as added Pub. L. 103–403, title IV, § 413, Oct. 22, 1994, 108 Stat. 4197; renumbered § 411 and amended Pub. L. 105–135, title III, § 305, Dec. 2, 1997, 111 Stat. 2610; renumbered § 410 and amended Pub. L. 106–554, § 1(a)(9) [title VII, § 705], Dec. 21, 2000, 114 Stat. 2763, 2763A–702.

SECTION 4—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO POSITIVE LAW PROVISIONS
OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

Section 4 of the bill makes conforming amendments to positive law titles of the United States Code.

SECTION 5—CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO LAWS IN NON-POSITIVE
LAW TITLES OF THE UNITED STATES CODE

Section 5 of the bill makes conforming amendments to non-positive law provisions of the United States Code.

SECTION 6—TRANSITIONAL AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS

Section 6 of the bill contains transitional and savings provisions.

SECTION 7—REPEALS

Section 7 of the bill repeals provisions replaced by the bill, along with unnecessary and obsolete provisions (see “Disposition Table” above).